

OpenMP Application Program Interface

Version 3.0 May 2008

Copyright © 1997-2008 OpenMP Architecture Review Board.
Permission to copy without fee all or part of this material is granted,
provided the OpenMP Architecture Review Board copyright notice and the
title of this document appear. Notice is given that copying is by permission
of OpenMP Architecture Review Board.

1	1. Introduction	1
2	1.1 Scope	1
3	1.2 Glossary	2
4	1.2.1 Threading Concepts	2
5	1.2.2 OpenMP language terminology	2
6	1.2.3 Tasking Terminology	8
7	1.2.4 Data Terminology	9
8	1.2.5 Implementation Terminology	10
9	1.3 Execution Model	11
10	1.4 Memory Model	13
11	1.4.1 Structure of the OpenMP Memory Model	13
12	1.4.2 The Flush Operation	14
13	1.4.3 OpenMP Memory Consistency	16
14	1.5 OpenMP Compliance	16
15	1.6 Normative References	17
16	1.7 Organization of this document	18
17	2. Directives	21
18	2.1 Directive Format	22
19	2.1.1 Fixed Source Form Directives	23
20	2.1.2 Free Source Form Directives	24
21	2.2 Conditional Compilation	26
22	2.2.1 Fixed Source Form Conditional Compilation Sentinels	26
23	2.2.2 Free Source Form Conditional Compilation Sentinel	27
24	2.3 Internal Control Variables	28
25	2.3.1 ICV Descriptions	28
26	2.3.2 Modifying and Retrieving ICV Values	29
27	2.3.3 How the Per-task ICVs Work	30
28	2.3.4 ICV Override Relationships	30
29	2.4 parallel Construct	32

1	2.4.1	Determining the Number of Threads for a	
2		<code>parallel</code> Region	35
3	2.5	Worksharing Constructs	37
4	2.5.1	Loop Construct	38
5		2.5.1.1 Determining the Schedule of a	
6		Worksharing Loop	45
7	2.5.2	<code>sections</code> Construct	47
8	2.5.3	<code>single</code> Construct	49
9	2.5.4	<code>workshare</code> Construct	51
10	2.6	Combined Parallel Worksharing Constructs	54
11	2.6.1	Parallel Loop construct	54
12	2.6.2	<code>parallel sections</code> Construct	56
13	2.6.3	<code>parallel workshare</code> Construct	58
14	2.7	<code>task</code> Construct	59
15	2.7.1	Task Scheduling	62
16	2.8	Master and Synchronization Constructs	63
17	2.8.1	<code>master</code> Construct	63
18	2.8.2	<code>critical</code> Construct	65
19	2.8.3	<code>barrier</code> Construct	66
20	2.8.4	<code>taskwait</code> Construct	68
21	2.8.5	<code>atomic</code> Construct	69
22	2.8.6	<code>flush</code> Construct	72
23	2.8.7	<code>ordered</code> Construct	75
24	2.9	Data Environment	77
25	2.9.1	Data-sharing Attribute Rules	77
26		2.9.1.1 Data-sharing Attribute Rules for Variables	
27		Referenced in a Construct	78
28		2.9.1.2 Data-sharing Attribute Rules for Variables	
29		Referenced in a Region but not in a Construct	80
30	2.9.2	<code>threadprivate</code> Directive	81

1	2.9.3	Data-Sharing Attribute Clauses	85
2	2.9.3.1	<code>default</code> clause	86
3	2.9.3.2	<code>shared</code> clause	88
4	2.9.3.3	<code>private</code> clause	89
5	2.9.3.4	<code>firstprivate</code> clause	92
6	2.9.3.5	<code>lastprivate</code> clause	94
7	2.9.3.6	<code>reduction</code> clause	96
8	2.9.4	Data Copying Clauses	100
9	2.9.4.1	<code>copyin</code> clause	101
10	2.9.4.2	<code>copyprivate</code> clause	102
11	2.10	Nesting of Regions	104
12	3.	Runtime Library Routines	107
13	3.1	Runtime Library Definitions	108
14	3.2	Execution Environment Routines	109
15	3.2.1	<code>omp_set_num_threads</code>	110
16	3.2.2	<code>omp_get_num_threads</code>	111
17	3.2.3	<code>omp_get_max_threads</code>	112
18	3.2.4	<code>omp_get_thread_num</code>	113
19	3.2.5	<code>omp_get_num_procs</code>	115
20	3.2.6	<code>omp_in_parallel</code>	116
21	3.2.7	<code>omp_set_dynamic</code>	117
22	3.2.8	<code>omp_get_dynamic</code>	118
23	3.2.9	<code>omp_set_nested</code>	119
24	3.2.10	<code>omp_get_nested</code>	120
25	3.2.11	<code>omp_set_schedule</code>	121
26	3.2.12	<code>omp_get_schedule</code>	123
27	3.2.13	<code>omp_get_thread_limit</code>	125
28	3.2.14	<code>omp_set_max_active_levels</code>	126
29	3.2.15	<code>omp_get_max_active_levels</code>	127

1	3.2.16	<code>omp_get_level</code>	129
2	3.2.17	<code>omp_get_ancestor_thread_num</code>	130
3	3.2.18	<code>omp_get_team_size</code>	131
4	3.2.19	<code>omp_get_active_level</code>	133
5	3.3	Lock Routines	134
6	3.3.1	<code>omp_init_lock</code> and <code>omp_init_nest_lock</code>	136
7	3.3.2	<code>omp_destroy_lock</code> and <code>omp_destroy_nest_lock</code>	137
8	3.3.3	<code>omp_set_lock</code> and <code>omp_set_nest_lock</code>	138
9	3.3.4	<code>omp_unset_lock</code> and <code>omp_unset_nest_lock</code>	140
10	3.3.5	<code>omp_test_lock</code> and <code>omp_test_nest_lock</code>	141
11	3.4	Timing Routines	142
12	3.4.1	<code>omp_get_wtime</code>	142
13	3.4.2	<code>omp_get_wtick</code>	144
14	4.	Environment Variables	145
15	4.1	<code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code>	146
16	4.2	<code>OMP_NUM_THREADS</code>	147
17	4.3	<code>OMP_DYNAMIC</code>	148
18	4.4	<code>OMP_NESTED</code>	148
19	4.5	<code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>	149
20	4.6	<code>OMP_WAIT_POLICY</code>	150
21	4.7	<code>OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS</code>	150
22	4.8	<code>OMP_THREAD_LIMIT</code>	151
23	A.	Examples	153
24	A.1	A Simple Parallel Loop	153
25	A.2	The OpenMP Memory Model	154
26	A.3	Conditional Compilation	161
27	A.4	Internal Control Variables	162
28	A.5	The <code>parallel</code> Construct	164
29	A.6	The <code>num_threads</code> Clause	166

1	A.7 Fortran Restrictions on the <code>do</code> Construct	167
2	A.8 Fortran Private Loop Iteration Variables	169
3	A.9 The <code>nowait</code> clause	170
4	A.10 The <code>collapse</code> clause	173
5	A.11 The <code>parallel sections</code> Construct	174
6	A.12 The <code>single</code> Construct	176
7	A.13 Tasking Constructs	177
8	A.14 The <code>workshare</code> Construct	191
9	A.15 The <code>master</code> Construct	195
10	A.16 The <code>critical</code> Construct	197
11	A.17 worksharing Constructs Inside a <code>critical</code> Construct	199
12	A.18 Binding of <code>barrier</code> Regions	200
13	A.19 The <code>atomic</code> Construct	202
14	A.20 Restrictions on the <code>atomic</code> Construct	205
15	A.21 The <code>flush</code> Construct with a List	208
16	A.22 The <code>flush</code> Construct without a List	211
17	A.23 Placement of <code>flush</code> , <code>barrier</code> , and <code>taskwait</code> Directives	214
18	A.24 The <code>ordered</code> Clause and the <code>ordered</code> Construct	215
19	A.25 The <code>threadprivate</code> Directive	220
20	A.26 Parallel Random Access Iterator Loop	226
21	A.27 Fortran Restrictions on <code>shared</code> and <code>private</code> Clauses with	
22	Common Blocks	227
23	A.28 The <code>default(none)</code> Clause	229
24	A.29 Race Conditions Caused by Implied Copies of Shared Variable	
25	in Fortran	231
26	A.30 The <code>private</code> Clause	232
27	A.31 Reprivatization	235
28	A.32 Fortran Restrictions on Storage Association with the	
29	<code>private</code> Clause	237
30	A.33 C/C++ Arrays in a <code>firstprivate</code> Clause	240

1	A.34	The <code>lastprivate</code> Clause	241
2	A.35	The <code>reduction</code> Clause	242
3	A.36	The <code>copyin</code> Clause	248
4	A.37	The <code>copyprivate</code> Clause	250
5	A.38	Nested Loop Constructs	255
6	A.39	Restrictions on Nesting of Regions	258
7	A.40	The <code>omp_set_dynamic</code> and	
8		<code>omp_set_num_threads</code> Routines	265
9	A.41	The <code>omp_get_num_threads</code> Routine	266
10	A.42	The <code>omp_init_lock</code> Routine	269
11	A.43	Ownership of Locks	270
12	A.44	Simple Lock Routines	271
13	A.45	Nestable Lock Routines	274
14	B.	Stubs for Runtime Library Routines	277
15	B.1	C/C++ Stub Routines	278
16	B.2	Fortran Stub Routines	284
17	C.	OpenMP C and C++ Grammar	291
18	C.1	Notation	291
19	C.2	Rules	292
20	D.	Interface Declarations	301
21	D.1	Example of the <code>omp.h</code> Header File	302
22	D.2	Example of an Interface Declaration <code>include</code> File	304
23	D.3	Example of a Fortran 90 Interface Declaration <code>module</code>	306
24	D.4	Example of a Generic Interface for a Library Routine	310
25	E.	Implementation Defined Behaviors in OpenMP	311
26	F.	Changes from Version 2.5 to Version 3.0	315

3

Introduction

4
5 This document specifies a collection of compiler directives, library routines, and
6 environment variables that can be used to specify shared-memory parallelism in C, C++
7 and Fortran programs. This functionality collectively defines the specification of the
8 *OpenMP Application Program Interface (OpenMP API)*. This specification provides a
9 model for parallel programming that is portable across shared memory architectures
10 from different vendors. Compilers from numerous vendors support the OpenMP API.
11 More information about OpenMP can be found at the following web site:

12 `http://www.openmp.org`

13 The directives, library routines, and environment variables defined in this document
14 allow users to create and manage parallel programs while permitting portability. The
15 directives extend the C, C++ and Fortran base languages with single program multiple
16 data (SPMD) constructs, tasking constructs, worksharing constructs, and
17 synchronization constructs, and they provide support for sharing and privatizing data.
18 The functionality to control the runtime environment is provided by library routines and
19 environment variables. Compilers that support the OpenMP API often include a
20 command line option to the compiler that activates and allows interpretation of all
21 OpenMP directives.

22
23 **1.1 Scope**

24 The OpenMP API covers only user-directed parallelization, wherein the user explicitly
25 specifies the actions to be taken by the compiler and runtime system in order to execute
26 the program in parallel. OpenMP-compliant implementations are not required to check
27 for data dependencies, data conflicts, race conditions, or deadlocks, any of which may
28 occur in conforming programs. In addition, compliant implementations are not required
29 to check for code sequences that cause a program to be classified as non-conforming.

1 The user is responsible for using OpenMP in his application to produce a conforming
2 program. OpenMP does not cover compiler-generated automatic parallelization and
3 directives to the compiler to assist such parallelization.

4 **1.2 Glossary**

6 **1.2.1 Threading Concepts**

7 **thread** An execution entity with a stack and associated static memory, called
8 *threadprivate memory*.

9 **OpenMP thread** A *thread* that is managed by the OpenMP runtime system.

10 **thread-safe routine** A routine that performs the intended function even when executed
11 concurrently (by more than one *thread*).

12 **1.2.2 OpenMP language terminology**

13 **base language** A programming language that serves as the foundation of the OpenMP
14 specification.

15 COMMENT: See Section 1.6 on page 17 for a listing of current *base*
16 *languages* for OpenMP.

17 **base program** A program written in a *base language*.

18 **structured block** For C/C++, an executable statement, possibly compound, with a single entry
19 at the top and a single exit at the bottom, or an OpenMP construct.

20 For Fortran, a block of executable statements with a single entry at the top and
21 a single exit at the bottom, or an OpenMP construct.

22 COMMENTS:

23 For all base languages,

- 24 • Access to the *structured block* must not be the result of a branch.
- 25 • The point of exit cannot be a branch out of the *structured block*.

- 1 For C/C++:
- 2 • The point of entry must not be a call to `setjmp()`.
 - 3 • `longjmp()` and `throw()` must not violate the entry/exit criteria.
 - 4 • Calls to `exit()` are allowed in a *structured block*.
 - 5 • An expression statement, iteration statement, selection statement,
6 or try block is considered to be a *structured block* if the
7 corresponding compound statement obtained by enclosing it in {
8 and } would be a *structured block*.

9 For Fortran:

- 10 • `STOP` statements are allowed in a *structured block*.

11 **directive** In C/C++, a `#pragma`, and in Fortran, a comment, that specifies *OpenMP*
12 *program* behavior.

13 COMMENT: See Section 2.1 on page 22 for a description of OpenMP
14 *directive* syntax.

15 **white space** A non-empty sequence of space and/or horizontal tab characters.

16 **OpenMP program** A program that consists of a *base program*, annotated with OpenMP *directives*
17 and runtime library routines.

18 **conforming program** An *OpenMP program* that follows all the rules and restrictions of the
19 OpenMP specification.

20 **declarative directive** An OpenMP *directive* that may only be placed in a declarative context. A
21 *declarative directive* has no associated executable user code, but instead has
22 one or more associated user declarations.

23 COMMENT: Only the `threadprivate` *directive* is a *declarative directive*.

24 **executable directive** An OpenMP *directive* that is not declarative; i.e., it may be placed in an
25 executable context.

26 COMMENT: All *directives* except the `threadprivate` *directive* are
27 *executable directives*.

28 **stand-alone directive** An OpenMP *executable directive* that has no associated executable user code.

29 COMMENT: Only the `barrier`, `flush`, and `taskwait` *directives* are
30 *stand-alone directives*.

1 **simple directive** An OpenMP *executable directive* whose associated user code must be a
2 simple (single, non-compound) executable statement.

3 COMMENT: Only the **atomic** *directive* is a *simple directive*.

4 **loop directive** An OpenMP *executable directive* whose associated user code must be a loop
5 nest that is a *structured block*.

6 COMMENTS:

7 For C/C++, only the **for** *directive* is a *loop directive*.

8 For Fortran, only the **do** *directive* and the optional **end do** *directive*
9 are *loop directives*.

10 **associated loop(s)** The loop(s) controlled by a *loop directive*.

11 COMMENT: If the *loop directive* contains a **collapse** clause then there
12 may be more than one *associated loop*.

13 **construct** An OpenMP *executable directive* (and for Fortran, the paired **end** *directive*, if
14 any) and the associated statement, loop or *structured block*, if any, not
15 including the code in any called routines; i.e., the lexical extent of an
16 *executable directive*.

17 **region** All code encountered during a specific instance of the execution of a given
18 *construct* or of an OpenMP library routine. A *region* includes any code in
19 called routines as well as any implicit code introduced by the OpenMP
20 implementation. The generation of a *task* at the point where a **task** *directive*
21 is encountered is a part of the *region* of the *encountering thread*, but the
22 *explicit task region* associated with the **task** *directive* is not.

23 COMMENTS:

24 A *region* may also be thought of as the dynamic or runtime extent of a
25 *construct* or of an OpenMP library routine.

26 During the execution of an *OpenMP program*, a *construct* may give
27 rise to many *regions*.

28 **active parallel region** A **parallel** *region* that is executed by a *team* consisting of more than one
29 *thread*.

30 **inactive parallel**
31 **region** A **parallel** *region* that is executed by a *team* of only one *thread*.

1 **sequential part** All code encountered during the execution of an *OpenMP* program that is not
2 part of a **parallel region** corresponding to a **parallel construct** or a
3 **task region** corresponding to a **task construct**.

4 COMMENTS:

5 The *sequential part* executes as if it were enclosed by an *inactive*
6 *parallel region*.

7 Executable statements in called routines may be in both the *sequential*
8 *part* and any number of explicit **parallel regions** at different points
9 in the program execution.

10 **master thread** The *thread* that encounters a **parallel construct**, creates a *team*, generates
11 a set of *tasks*, then executes one of those *tasks* as *thread* number 0.

12 **parent thread** The *thread* that encountered the **parallel construct** and generated a
13 **parallel region** is the *parent thread* of each of the *threads* in the *team* of
14 that **parallel region**. The *master thread* of a **parallel region** is the
15 same *thread* as its *parent thread* with respect to any resources associated with
16 an *OpenMP thread*.

17 **ancestor thread** For a given *thread*, its *parent thread* or one of its *parent thread's ancestor*
18 *threads*.

19 **team** A set of one or more *threads* participating in the execution of a **parallel**
20 *region*.

21 COMMENTS:

22 For an *active parallel region*, the *team* comprises the *master thread*
23 and at least one additional *thread*.

24 For an *inactive parallel region*, the *team* comprises only the *master*
25 *thread*.

26 **initial thread** The *thread* that executes the *sequential part*.

27 **implicit parallel**
28 **region** The *inactive parallel region* that encloses the *sequential part* of an *OpenMP*
29 *program*.

30 **nested construct** A *construct* (lexically) enclosed by another *construct*.

31 **nested region** A *region* (dynamically) enclosed by another *region*; i.e., a *region* encountered
32 during the execution of another *region*.

33 COMMENT: Some nestings are *conforming* and some are not. See
34 Section 2.10 on page 104 for the restrictions on nesting.

1	closely nested region	A <i>region</i> nested inside another <i>region</i> with no parallel <i>region</i> nested
2		between them.
3	all threads	All OpenMP <i>threads</i> participating in the <i>OpenMP</i> program.
4	current team	All <i>threads</i> in the <i>team</i> executing the innermost enclosing parallel <i>region</i>
5	encountering thread	For a given <i>region</i> , the <i>thread</i> that encounters the corresponding <i>construct</i> .
6	all tasks	All <i>tasks</i> participating in the <i>OpenMP</i> program.
7	current team tasks	All <i>tasks</i> encountered during the execution of the innermost enclosing
8		parallel <i>region</i> by the <i>threads</i> of the corresponding <i>team</i> . Note that the
9		<i>implicit tasks</i> constituting the parallel <i>region</i> and any <i>descendant tasks</i>
10		encountered during the execution of these <i>implicit tasks</i> are included in this
11		<i>binding task set</i> .
12	generating task	For a given <i>region</i> the <i>task</i> whose execution by a <i>thread</i> generated the <i>region</i> .
13	binding thread set	The set of <i>threads</i> that are affected by, or provide the context for, the
14		execution of a <i>region</i> .
15		The <i>binding thread set</i> for a given <i>region</i> can be <i>all threads</i> , the <i>current team</i> ,
16		or the <i>encountering thread</i> .
17		COMMENT: The <i>binding thread set</i> for a particular <i>region</i> is described in its
18		corresponding subsection of this specification.
19	binding task set	The set of <i>tasks</i> that are affected by, or provide the context for, the execution
20		of a <i>region</i> .
21		The <i>binding task set</i> for a given <i>region</i> can be <i>all tasks</i> , the <i>current team</i>
22		<i>tasks</i> , or the <i>generating task</i> .
23		COMMENT: The <i>binding task set</i> for a particular <i>region</i> (if applicable) is
24		described in its corresponding subsection of this specification.

1	binding region	The enclosing <i>region</i> that determines the execution context and limits the scope of the effects of the bound <i>region</i> is called the <i>binding region</i> .
2		
3		<i>Binding region</i> is not defined for <i>regions</i> whose <i>binding thread set</i> is <i>all threads</i> or the <i>encountering thread</i> , nor is it defined for <i>regions</i> whose <i>binding task set</i> is <i>all tasks</i> .
4		
5		
6		COMMENTS:
7		The <i>binding region</i> for an ordered <i>region</i> is the innermost enclosing <i>loop region</i> .
8		
9		The <i>binding region</i> for a taskwait <i>region</i> is the innermost enclosing <i>task region</i> .
10		
11		For all other <i>regions</i> for which the <i>binding thread set</i> is the <i>current team</i> or the <i>binding task set</i> is the <i>current team tasks</i> , the <i>binding region</i> is the innermost enclosing parallel <i>region</i> .
12		
13		
14		For <i>regions</i> for which the <i>binding task set</i> is the generating <i>task</i> , the <i>binding region</i> is the <i>region</i> of the generating <i>task</i> .
15		
16		A parallel <i>region</i> need not be <i>active</i> nor explicit to be a <i>binding region</i> .
17		
18		A <i>task region</i> need not be explicit to be a <i>binding region</i> .
19		A <i>region</i> never binds to any <i>region</i> outside of the innermost enclosing parallel <i>region</i> .
20		
21	orphaned construct	A <i>construct</i> that gives rise to a <i>region</i> whose <i>binding thread set</i> is the <i>current team</i> , but that is not nested within another <i>construct</i> giving rise to the <i>binding region</i> .
22		
23		
24	worksharing construct	
25		A <i>construct</i> that defines units of work, each of which is executed exactly once by one of the <i>threads</i> in the <i>team</i> executing the <i>construct</i> .
26		
27		For C, <i>worksharing constructs</i> are for , sections , and single .
28		For Fortran, <i>worksharing constructs</i> are do , sections , single and workshare .
29		
30	sequential loop	A loop that is not associated with any OpenMP <i>loop directive</i> .
31	barrier	A point in the execution of a program encountered by a <i>team</i> of <i>threads</i> , beyond which no <i>thread</i> in the <i>team</i> may execute until all <i>threads</i> in the <i>team</i> have reached the barrier and all <i>explicit tasks</i> generated by the <i>team</i> have executed to completion.
32		
33		
34		

1.2.3 Tasking Terminology

2	task	A specific instance of executable code and its data environment, generated when a <i>thread</i> encounters a task construct or a parallel construct .
4		COMMENT: When a <i>thread</i> executes a <i>task</i> , it produces a <i>task region</i> .
5	task region	A <i>region</i> consisting of all code encountered during the execution of a <i>task</i> .
6		COMMENT: A parallel region consists of one or more implicit <i>task regions</i> .
8	explicit task	A <i>task</i> generated when a task construct is encountered during execution.
9	implicit task	A <i>task</i> generated by the <i>implicit parallel region</i> or generated when a parallel construct is encountered during execution.
11	initial task	The <i>implicit task</i> associated with the <i>implicit parallel region</i> .
12	current task	For a given <i>thread</i> , the <i>task</i> corresponding to the <i>task region</i> in which it is executing.
14	child task	A <i>task</i> is a <i>child task</i> of the <i>region</i> of its generating <i>task</i> . A <i>child task region</i> is not part of its generating <i>task region</i> .
16	descendant task	A <i>task</i> that is the <i>child task</i> of a <i>task region</i> or of one of its <i>descendant task regions</i> .
18	task completion	<i>Task completion</i> occurs when the end of the <i>structured block</i> associated with the <i>construct</i> that generated the <i>task</i> is reached.
20		COMMENT: Completion of the <i>initial task</i> occurs at program exit.
21	task scheduling point	A point during the execution of the current <i>task region</i> at which it can be suspended to be resumed later; or the point of <i>task completion</i> , after which the executing <i>thread</i> may switch to a different <i>task region</i> .
24		COMMENT:
25		Within tied <i>task regions</i> , <i>task scheduling points</i> only appear in the following:
27		• encountered task constructs
28		• encountered taskwait constructs
29		• encountered barrier directives
30		• implicit barrier regions
31		• at the end of the <i>tied task region</i>
32	task switching	The act of a <i>thread</i> switching from the execution of one <i>task</i> to another <i>task</i> .

1	tied task	A <i>task</i> that, when its <i>task region</i> is suspended, can be resumed only by the same <i>thread</i> that suspended it; that is, the <i>task</i> is tied to that <i>thread</i> .
2		
3	untied task	A <i>task</i> that, when its <i>task region</i> is suspended, can be resumed by any <i>thread</i> in the team; that is, the <i>task</i> is not tied to any <i>thread</i> .
4		
5	task synchronization construct	A taskwait or a barrier <i>construct</i> .
6		

7 1.2.4 Data Terminology

8	variable	A named data storage block, whose value can be defined and redefined during the execution of a program.
9		
10		Array sections and substrings are not considered <i>variables</i> .
11	private variable	With respect to a given set of <i>task regions</i> that bind to the same parallel region , a <i>variable</i> whose name provides access to a different block of storage for each <i>task region</i> .
12		
13		
14		A <i>variable</i> which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot be made private independently of other components.
15		
16	shared variable	With respect to a given set of <i>task regions</i> that bind to the same parallel region , a <i>variable</i> whose name provides access to the same block of storage for each <i>task region</i> .
17		
18		
19		A <i>variable</i> which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot be <i>shared</i> independently of the other components, except for static data members of C++ classes.
20		
21		
22	threadprivate variable	A <i>variable</i> that is replicated, one instance per <i>thread</i> , by the OpenMP implementation, so that its name provides access to a different block of storage for each <i>thread</i> .
23		
24		
25		
26		A <i>variable</i> which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot be made <i>threadprivate</i> independently of the other components, except for static data members of C++ classes.
27		
28		
29	threadprivate memory	The set of <i>threadprivate variables</i> associated with each <i>thread</i> .
30		

1	data environment	All the variables associated with the execution of a given <i>task</i> . The <i>data environment</i> for a given <i>task</i> is constructed from the <i>data environment</i> of the <i>generating task</i> at the time the <i>task</i> is generated.
2		
3		
4	defined	For <i>variables</i> , the property of having a valid value.
5		For C:
6		For the contents of <i>variables</i> , the property of having a valid value.
7		For C++:
8		For the contents of <i>variables</i> of POD (plain old data) type, the property of having a valid value.
9		
10		For <i>variables</i> of non-POD class type, the property of having been constructed but not subsequently destructed.
11		
12		For Fortran:
13		For the contents of <i>variables</i> , the property of having a valid value. For the allocation or association status of <i>variables</i> , the property of having a valid status.
14		
15		
16		COMMENT: Programs that rely upon <i>variables</i> that are not <i>defined</i> are <i>non-conforming programs</i> .
17		
18	class type	For C++: Variables declared with one of the class , struct , or union keywords.

19 1.2.5 Implementation Terminology

20	supporting n levels of parallelism	Implies allowing an <i>active parallel region</i> to be enclosed by $n-1$ <i>active parallel regions</i> .
21		
22		
23	supporting OpenMP	Supporting at least one level of parallelism.
24	supporting nested parallelism	Supporting more than one level of parallelism.
25		
26	internal control variable	A conceptual variable that specifies run-time behavior of a set of <i>threads</i> or <i>tasks</i> in an <i>OpenMP program</i> .
27		
28		
29		COMMENT: The acronym ICV is used interchangeably with the term <i>internal control variable</i> in the remainder of this specification.
30		

1		
2	compliant	
3	implementation	An implementation of the OpenMP specification that compiles and executes any <i>conforming program</i> as defined by the specification.
4		COMMENT: A <i>compliant implementation</i> may exhibit <i>unspecified behavior</i> when compiling or executing a <i>non-conforming program</i> .
5		
6	unspecified behavior	A behavior or result that is not specified by the OpenMP specification or not known prior to the compilation or execution of an OpenMP program.
7		
8		Such unspecified behavior may result from:
9		• Issues documented by the OpenMP specification as having <i>unspecified behavior</i> .
10		
11		• A <i>non-conforming program</i> .
12		• A <i>conforming program</i> exhibiting an <i>implementation defined</i> behavior.
13	implementation	
14	defined	Behavior that must be documented by the implementation, and which is allowed to vary among different <i>compliant implementations</i> . An implementation is allowed to define this behavior as <i>unspecified</i> .
15		
16		
17		COMMENT: All features that have <i>implementation defined</i> behavior are documented in Appendix E.
18		



1.3 Execution Model

The OpenMP API uses the fork-join model of parallel execution. Multiple threads of execution perform tasks defined implicitly or explicitly by OpenMP directives. OpenMP is intended to support programs that will execute correctly both as parallel programs (multiple threads of execution and a full OpenMP support library) and as sequential programs (directives ignored and a simple OpenMP stubs library). However, it is possible and permitted to develop a program that executes correctly as a parallel program but not as a sequential program, or that produces different results when executed as a parallel program compared to when it is executed as a sequential program. Furthermore, using different numbers of threads may result in different numeric results because of changes in the association of numeric operations. For example, a serial addition reduction may have a different pattern of addition associations than a parallel reduction. These different associations may change the results of floating-point addition.

1 An OpenMP program begins as a single thread of execution, called the initial thread.
2 The initial thread executes sequentially, as if enclosed in an implicit task region, called
3 the initial task region, that is defined by an implicit inactive **parallel** region
4 surrounding the whole program.

5 When any thread encounters a **parallel** construct, the thread creates a team of itself
6 and zero or more additional threads and becomes the master of the new team. A set of
7 implicit tasks, one per thread, is generated. The code for each task is defined by the code
8 inside the **parallel** construct. Each task is assigned to a different thread in the team
9 and becomes tied; that is, it is always executed by the thread to which it is initially
10 assigned. The task region of the task being executed by the encountering thread is
11 suspended, and each member of the new team executes its implicit task. There is an
12 implicit barrier at the end of the **parallel** construct. Beyond the end of the
13 **parallel** construct, only the master thread resumes execution, by resuming the task
14 region that was suspended upon encountering the **parallel** construct. Any number of
15 **parallel** constructs can be specified in a single program.

16 **parallel** regions may be arbitrarily nested inside each other. If nested parallelism is
17 disabled, or is not supported by the OpenMP implementation, then the new team that is
18 created by a thread encountering a **parallel** construct inside a **parallel** region
19 will consist only of the encountering thread. However, if nested parallelism is supported
20 and enabled, then the new team can consist of more than one thread.

21 When any team encounters a worksharing construct, the work inside the construct is
22 divided among the members of the team, and executed cooperatively instead of being
23 executed by every thread. There is an optional barrier at the end of each worksharing
24 construct. Redundant execution of code by every thread in the team resumes after the
25 end of the worksharing construct.

26 When any thread encounters a **task** construct, a new explicit task is generated.
27 Execution of explicitly generated tasks is assigned to one of the threads in the current
28 team, subject to the thread's availability to execute work. Thus, execution of the new
29 task could be immediate, or deferred until later. Threads are allowed to suspend the
30 current task region at a task scheduling point in order to execute a different task. If the
31 suspended task region is for a tied task, the initially assigned thread later resumes
32 execution of the suspended task region. If the suspended task region is for an untied
33 task, then any thread may resume its execution. In untied task regions, task scheduling
34 points may occur at implementation defined points anywhere in the region. In tied task
35 regions, task scheduling points may occur only in **task**, **taskwait**, explicit or
36 implicit **barrier** constructs, and at the completion point of the task. Completion of all
37 explicit tasks bound to a given parallel region is guaranteed before the master thread
38 leaves the implicit barrier at the end of the region. Completion of a subset of all explicit
39 tasks bound to a given parallel region may be specified through the use of task
40 synchronization constructs. Completion of all explicit tasks bound to the implicit
41 parallel region is guaranteed by the time the program exits.

1 Synchronization constructs and library routines are available in OpenMP to coordinate
2 tasks and data access in **parallel** regions. In addition, library routines and
3 environment variables are available to control or to query the runtime environment of
4 OpenMP programs.

5 OpenMP makes no guarantee that input or output to the same file is synchronous when
6 executed in parallel. In this case, the programmer is responsible for synchronizing input
7 and output statements (or routines) using the provided synchronization constructs or
8 library routines. For the case where each thread accesses a different file, no
9 synchronization by the programmer is necessary.

11 1.4 Memory Model

12 1.4.1 Structure of the OpenMP Memory Model

13 OpenMP provides a relaxed-consistency, shared-memory model. All OpenMP threads
14 have access to a place to store and to retrieve variables, called the *memory*. In addition,
15 each thread is allowed to have its own *temporary view* of the memory. The temporary
16 view of memory for each thread is not a required part of the OpenMP memory model,
17 but can represent any kind of intervening structure, such as machine registers, cache, or
18 other local storage, between the thread and the memory. The temporary view of memory
19 allows the thread to cache variables and thereby to avoid going to memory for every
20 reference to a variable. Each thread also has access to another type of memory that must
21 not be accessed by other threads, called *threadprivate memory*.

22 A directive that accepts data-sharing attribute clauses determines two kinds of access to
23 variables used in the directive's associated structured block: shared and private. Each
24 variable referenced in the structured block has an original variable, which is the variable
25 by the same name that exists in the program immediately outside the construct. Each
26 reference to a shared variable in the structured block becomes a reference to the original
27 variable. For each private variable referenced in the structured block, a new version of
28 the original variable (of the same type and size) is created in memory for each task that
29 contains code associated with the directive. Creation of the new version does not alter
30 the value of the original variable. However, the impact of attempts to access the original
31 variable during the region associated with the directive is unspecified; see
32 Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89 for additional details. References to a private variable in the
33 structured block refer to the current task's private version of the original variable. The

1 relationship between the value of the original variable and the initial or final value of the
2 private version depends on the exact clause that specifies it. Details of this issue, as well
3 as other issues with privatization, are provided in Section 2.9 on page 77.

4 The minimum size at which memory accesses by multiple threads without
5 synchronization, either to the same variable or to different variables that are part of the
6 same variable (as array or structure elements), are atomic with respect to each other, is
7 implementation defined. Any additional atomicity restrictions, such as alignment, are
8 implementation defined.

9 A single access to a variable may be implemented with multiple load or store
10 instructions, and hence is not guaranteed to be atomic with respect to other accesses to
11 the same variable. Accesses to variables smaller than the implementation-defined
12 minimum size or to C or C++ bit-fields may be implemented by reading, modifying, and
13 rewriting a larger unit of memory, and may thus interfere with updates of variables or
14 fields in the same unit of memory.

15 If multiple threads write without synchronization to the same memory unit, including
16 cases due to atomicity considerations as described above, then a data race occurs.
17 Similarly, if at least one thread reads from a memory unit and at least one thread writes
18 without synchronization to that same memory unit, including cases due to atomicity
19 considerations as described above, then a data race occurs. If a data race occurs then the
20 result of the program is unspecified.

21 A private variable in a task region that eventually generates an inner nested **parallel**
22 region is permitted to be made shared by implicit tasks in the inner **parallel** region.
23 A private variable in a task region can be shared by an explicit **task** region generated
24 during its execution. However, it is the programmer's responsibility to ensure through
25 synchronization that the lifetime of the variable does not end before completion of the
26 explicit **task** region sharing it. Any other access by one task to the private variables of
27 another task results in unspecified behavior.

28 **1.4.2 The Flush Operation**

29 The memory model has relaxed-consistency because a thread's temporary view of
30 memory is not required to be consistent with memory at all times. A value written to a
31 variable can remain in the thread's temporary view until it is forced to memory at a later
32 time. Likewise, a read from a variable may retrieve the value from the thread's
33 temporary view, unless it is forced to read from memory. The OpenMP flush operation
34 enforces consistency between the temporary view and memory.

1 The flush operation is applied to a set of variables called the *flush-set*. The flush
2 operation restricts reordering of memory operations that an implementation might
3 otherwise do. Implementations must not reorder the code for a memory operation for a
4 given variable, or the code for a flush operation for the variable, with respect to a flush
5 operation that refers to the same variable.

6 If a thread has performed a write to its temporary view of a shared variable since its last
7 flush of that variable, then when it executes another flush of the variable, the flush does
8 not complete until the value of the variable has been written to the variable in memory.
9 If a thread performs multiple writes to the same variable between two flushes of that
10 variable, the flush ensures that the value of the last write is written to the variable in
11 memory. A flush of a variable executed by a thread also causes its temporary view of the
12 variable to be discarded, so that if its next memory operation for that variable is a read,
13 then the thread will read from memory when it may again capture the value in the
14 temporary view. When a thread executes a flush, no later memory operation by that
15 thread for a variable involved in that flush is allowed to start until the flush completes.
16 The completion of a flush of a set of variables executed by a thread is defined as the
17 point at which all writes to those variables performed by the thread before the flush are
18 visible in memory to all other threads and that thread's temporary view of all variables
19 involved is discarded.

20 The flush operation provides a guarantee of consistency between a thread's temporary
21 view and memory. Therefore, the flush operation can be used to guarantee that a value
22 written to a variable by one thread may be read by a second thread. To accomplish this,
23 the programmer must ensure that the second thread has not written to the variable since
24 its last flush of the variable, and that the following sequence of events happens in the
25 specified order:

- 26 1. The value is written to the variable by the first thread.
- 27 2. The variable is flushed by the first thread.
- 28 3. The variable is flushed by the second thread.
- 29 4. The value is read from the variable by the second thread.

30
31 **Note** – OpenMP synchronization operations, described in Section 2.8 on page 63 and in
32 Section 3.3 on page 134, are recommended for enforcing this order. Synchronization
33 through variables is possible; however, it is not recommended since proper timing of
34 flushes is difficult as shown in Section A.2 on page 154.
35

1 1.4.3 OpenMP Memory Consistency

2 The type of relaxed memory consistency provided by OpenMP is similar to *weak*
3 *ordering* as described in S. V. Adve and K. Gharachorloo, “Shared Memory Consistency
4 Models: A Tutorial”, *IEEE Computer*, 29(12), pp.66-76, December 1996. Weak ordering
5 requires that some memory operations be defined as synchronization operations and that
6 these be ordered with respect to each other. In the context of OpenMP, two flushes of the
7 same variable are synchronization operations. OpenMP does not apply any other
8 restriction to the reordering of memory operations executed by a single thread. The
9 OpenMP memory model is slightly weaker than weak ordering since flushes are not
10 ordered with respect to each other if their flush-sets have an empty intersection.

11 The restrictions in Section 1.4.2 on page 14 on reordering with respect to flush
12 operations guarantee the following:

- 13 • If the intersection of the flush-sets of two flushes performed by two different threads
14 is non-empty, then the two flushes must be completed as if in some sequential order,
15 seen by all threads.
- 16 • If the intersection of the flush-sets of two flushes performed by one thread is non-
17 empty, then the two flushes must appear to be completed in that thread’s program
18 order.
- 19 • If the intersection of the flush-sets of two flushes is empty, the threads can observe
20 these flushes in any order.

21 The flush operation can be specified using the **flush** directive, and is also implied at
22 various locations in an OpenMP program: see Section 2.8.6 on page 72 for details. For
23 an example illustrating the memory model, see Section A.2 on page 154.

24 

25 1.5 OpenMP Compliance

26 An implementation of the OpenMP API is compliant if and only if it compiles and
27 executes all conforming programs according to the syntax and semantics laid out in
28 Chapters 1, 2, 3 and 4. Appendices A, B, C, D, E and F and sections designated as Notes
29 (see Section 1.7 on page 18) are for information purposes only and are not part of the
30 specification.

31 The OpenMP API defines constructs that operate in the context of the base language that
32 is supported by an implementation. If the base language does not support a language
33 construct that appears in this document, a compliant OpenMP implementation is not
34 required to support it, with the exception that for Fortran, the implementation must
35 allow case insensitivity for directive and API routines names, and must allow identifiers
36 of more than six characters.

1 All library, intrinsic and built-in routines provided by the base language must be thread-
2 safe in a compliant implementation. In addition, the implementation of the base
3 language must also be thread-safe (e.g., **ALLOCATE** and **DEALLOCATE** statements must
4 be thread-safe in Fortran). Unsynchronized concurrent use of such routines by different
5 threads must produce correct results (although not necessarily the same as serial
6 execution results, as in the case of random number generation routines).

7 In both Fortran 90 and Fortran 95, variables with explicit initialization have the **SAVE**
8 attribute implicitly. This is not the case in Fortran 77. However, a compliant OpenMP
9 Fortran implementation must give such a variable the **SAVE** attribute, regardless of the
10 underlying base language version.

11 Appendix E lists certain aspects of the OpenMP API that are implementation-defined. A
12 compliant implementation is required to define and document its behavior for each of
13 the items in Appendix E.

14 1.6 Normative References

- 15 • ISO/IEC 9899:1990, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - C*.

16 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 9899:1990 as C90.

- 17 • ISO/IEC 9899:1999, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - C*.

18 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 9899:1999 as C99.

- 19 • ISO/IEC 14882:1998, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - C++*.

20 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 14882:1998 as C++.

- 21 • ISO/IEC 1539:1980, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - Fortran*.

22 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 1539:1980 as Fortran 77.

- 23 • ISO/IEC 1539:1991, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - Fortran*.

24 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 1539:1991 as Fortran 90.

- 25 • ISO/IEC 1539-1:1997, *Information Technology - Programming Languages - Fortran*.

1 This OpenMP API specification refers to ISO/IEC 1539-1:1997 as Fortran 95.

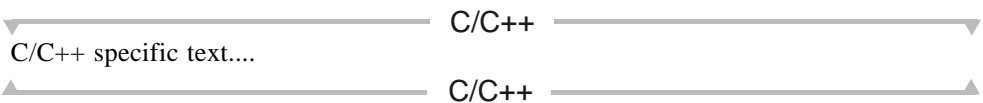
2 Where this OpenMP API specification refers to C, C++ or Fortran, reference is made to
3 the base language supported by the implementation.

4 **1.7 Organization of this document**

6 The remainder of this document is structured as follows:

- 7 • Chapter 2: Directives
- 8 • Chapter 3: Runtime Library Routines
- 9 • Chapter 4: Environment Variables
- 10 • Appendix A: Examples
- 11 • Appendix B: Stubs for Runtime Library Routines
- 12 • Appendix C: OpenMP C and C++ Grammar
- 13 • Appendix D: Interface Declarations
- 14 • Appendix E: Implementation Defined Behaviors in OpenMP
- 15 • Appendix F: Changes from Version 2.5 to Version 3.0

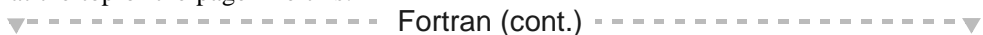
16 Some sections of this document only apply to programs written in a certain base
17 language. Text that applies only to programs whose base language is C or C++ is shown
18 as follows:

19 
20 C/C++ specific text....
21 C/C++

22 Text that applies only to programs whose base language is Fortran is shown as follows:

23 
24 Fortran specific text.....
25 Fortran

26 Where an entire page consists of, for example, Fortran specific text, a marker is shown
at the top of the page like this:

27 
28 Fortran (cont.)

Some text is for information only, and is not part of the normative specification. Such
text is designated as a note, like this:

1
2
3

▼
Note – Non-normative text....
▲

Directives

This chapter describes the syntax and behavior of OpenMP directives, and is divided into the following sections:

- The language-specific directive format (Section 2.1 on page 22)
- Mechanisms to control conditional compilation (Section 2.2 on page 26)
- Control of OpenMP API ICVs (Section 2.3 on page 28)
- Details of each OpenMP directive (Section 2.4 on page 32 to Section 2.10 on page 104)

C/C++

In C/C++, OpenMP directives are specified by using the **#pragma** mechanism provided by the C and C++ standards.

C/C++

Fortran

In Fortran, OpenMP directives are specified by using special comments that are identified by unique sentinels. Also, a special comment form is available for conditional compilation.

Fortran

Compilers can therefore ignore OpenMP directives and conditionally compiled code if support of OpenMP is not provided or enabled. A compliant implementation must provide an option or interface that ensures that underlying support of all OpenMP directives and OpenMP conditional compilation mechanisms is enabled. In the remainder of this document, the phrase *OpenMP compilation* is used to mean a compilation with these OpenMP features enabled.

1 Fortran

2 Restrictions

3 The following restriction applies to all OpenMP directives:

- 4 • OpenMP directives may not appear in **PURE** or **ELEMENTAL** procedures.

5 Fortran

6 2.1 Directive Format

8 C/C++

9 OpenMP directives for C/C++ are specified with the **pragma** preprocessing directive.
10 The syntax of an OpenMP directive is formally specified by the grammar in
11 Appendix C, and informally as follows:

```
12 #pragma omp directive-name [clause[ [,] clause]...] new-line
```

14 Each directive starts with **pragma omp**. The remainder of the directive follows the
15 conventions of the C and C++ standards for compiler directives. In particular, white
16 space can be used before and after the #, and sometimes white space must be used to
17 separate the words in a directive. Preprocessing tokens following the **pragma omp**
18 are subject to macro replacement.

19 Directives are case-sensitive.

20 An OpenMP executable directive applies to at most one succeeding statement, which
21 must be a structured block.

22 C/C++

23 Fortran

24 OpenMP directives for Fortran are specified as follows:

```
25 sentinel directive-name [clause[ [,] clause]...]
```

26 All OpenMP compiler directives must begin with a directive *sentinel*. The format of a
27 sentinel differs between fixed and free-form source files, as described in Section 2.1.1
28 on page 23 and Section 2.1.2 on page 24.

29 Directives are case-insensitive. Directives cannot be embedded within continued
30 statements, and statements cannot be embedded within directives.

1 In order to simplify the presentation, free form is used for the syntax of OpenMP
2 directives for Fortran in the remainder of this document, except as noted.

3 ▲ Fortran ▼

4 Only one *directive-name* can be specified per directive (note that this includes combined
5 directives, see Section 2.6 on page 54). The order in which clauses appear on directives
6 is not significant. Clauses on directives may be repeated as needed, subject to the
7 restrictions listed in the description of each clause.

8 Some data-sharing attribute clauses (Section 2.9.3 on page 85), data copying clauses
9 (Section 2.9.4 on page 100), the **threadprivate** directive (Section 2.9.2 on page 81)
10 and the **flush** directive (Section 2.8.6 on page 72) accept a *list*. A *list* consists of a
11 comma-separated collection of one or more *list items*.

12 ▲ C/C++ ▼

13 A list item is a variable name, subject to the restrictions specified in each of the sections
14 describing clauses and directives for which a *list* appears.

15 ▲ C/C++ ▼

16 ▲ Fortran ▼

17 A list item is a variable name or a common block name (enclosed in slashes), subject to
18 the restrictions specified in each of the sections describing clauses and directives for
19 which a *list* appears.

20 ▲ Fortran ▼

21 ▲ Fortran ▼

2.1.1 Fixed Source Form Directives

22 The following sentinels are recognized in fixed form source files:

```
23 ! $omp | c$omp | *$omp
```

24
25 Sentinels must start in column 1 and appear as a single word with no intervening
26 characters. Fortran fixed form line length, white space, continuation, and column rules
27 apply to the directive line. Initial directive lines must have a space or zero in column 6,
28 and continuation directive lines must have a character other than a space or a zero in
29 column 6.

30 Comments may appear on the same line as a directive. The exclamation point initiates a
31 comment when it appears after column 6. The comment extends to the end of the source
32 line and is ignored. If the first non-blank character after the directive sentinel of an
33 initial or continuation directive line is an exclamation point, the line is ignored.

Note – in the following example, the three formats for specifying the directive are equivalent (the first line represents the position of the first 9 columns):

```

c23456789
!$omp parallel do shared(a,b,c)

c$omp parallel do
c$omp+shared(a,b,c)

c$omp paralleldoshared(a,b,c)

```

2.1.2 Free Source Form Directives

The following sentinel is recognized in free form source files:

```
!$omp
```

The sentinel can appear in any column as long as it is preceded only by white space (spaces and tab characters). It must appear as a single word with no intervening character. Fortran free form line length, white space, and continuation rules apply to the directive line. Initial directive lines must have a space after the sentinel. Continued directive lines must have an ampersand as the last nonblank character on the line, prior to any comment placed inside the directive. Continuation directive lines can have an ampersand after the directive sentinel with optional white space before and after the ampersand.

Comments may appear on the same line as a directive. The exclamation point initiates a comment. The comment extends to the end of the source line and is ignored. If the first nonblank character after the directive sentinel is an exclamation point, the line is ignored.

One or more blanks or horizontal tabs must be used to separate adjacent keywords in directives in free source form, except in the following cases, where white space is optional between the given pair of keywords:


```

1         end critical
2         end do
3         end master
4         end ordered
5         end parallel
6         end sections
7         end single
8         end task
9         end workshare
10        parallel do
11        parallel sections
12        parallel workshare

```



Note – in the following example the three formats for specifying the directive are equivalent (the first line represents the position of the first 9 columns):

```

16        !23456789
17                !$omp parallel do &
18                        !$omp shared(a,b,c)

19                !$omp parallel &
20                !$omp&do shared(a,b,c)

21        !$omp paralleldo shared(a,b,c)

```



23
24 Fortran

1

2.2 Conditional Compilation

3

In implementations that support a preprocessor, the `_OPENMP` macro name is defined to have the decimal value `yyyymm` where `yyyy` and `mm` are the year and month designations of the version of the OpenMP API that the implementation supports.

4

5

6

If this macro is the subject of a `#define` or a `#undef` preprocessing directive, the behavior is unspecified.

7

8

For examples of conditional compilation, see Section A.3 on page 161.

9

Fortran

10

The OpenMP API requires Fortran lines to be compiled conditionally, as described in the following sections.

11

2.2.1 Fixed Source Form Conditional Compilation Sentinels

13

14

The following conditional compilation sentinels are recognized in fixed form source files:

15

16

`!$ | *$ | c$`

17

18

To enable conditional compilation, a line with a conditional compilation sentinel must satisfy the following criteria:

19

20

- The sentinel must start in column 1 and appear as a single word with no intervening white space.
- After the sentinel is replaced with two spaces, initial lines must have a space or zero in column 6 and only white space and numbers in columns 1 through 5.
- After the sentinel is replaced with two spaces, continuation lines must have a character other than a space or zero in column 6 and only white space in columns 1 through 5.

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

If these criteria are met, the sentinel is replaced by two spaces. If these criteria are not met, the line is left unchanged.

28

```

Note – in the following example, the two forms for specifying conditional compilation
in fixed source form are equivalent (the first line represents the position of the first 9
columns):
c23456789
!$ 10 iam = omp_get_thread_num() +
!$   &           index

#ifdef _OPENMP
    10 iam = omp_get_thread_num() +
        &           index
#endif

```

2.2.2 Free Source Form Conditional Compilation Sentinel

The following conditional compilation sentinel is recognized in free form source files:

```
!$
```

To enable conditional compilation, a line with a conditional compilation sentinel must satisfy the following criteria:

- The sentinel can appear in any column but must be preceded only by white space.
- The sentinel must appear as a single word with no intervening white space.
- Initial lines must have a space after the sentinel.
- Continued lines must have an ampersand as the last nonblank character on the line, prior to any comment appearing on the conditionally compiled line. (Continued lines can have an ampersand after the sentinel, with optional white space before and after the ampersand.)

If these criteria are met, the sentinel is replaced by two spaces. If these criteria are not met, the line is left unchanged.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

```

c23456789
!$ iam = omp_get_thread_num() +    &
!$&    index

#ifdef _OPENMP
    iam = omp_get_thread_num() +    &
        index
#endif

```

Fortran

2.3 Internal Control Variables

An OpenMP implementation must act as if there were internal control variables (ICVs) that control the behavior of an OpenMP program. These ICVs store information such as the number of threads to use for future **parallel** regions, the schedule to use for worksharing loops and whether nested parallelism is enabled or not. The ICVs are given values at various times (described below) during the execution of the program. They are initialized by the implementation itself and may be given values through OpenMP environment variables and through calls to OpenMP API routines. The program can retrieve the values of these ICVs only through OpenMP API routines.

For purposes of exposition, this document refers to the ICVs by certain names, but an implementation is not required to use these names or to offer any way to access the variables other than through the ways shown in Section 2.3.2 on page 29.

2.3.1 ICV Descriptions

The following ICVs store values that affect the operation of **parallel** regions.

- 1 • *dyn-var* - controls whether dynamic adjustment of the number of threads is enabled
2 for encountered **parallel** regions. There is one copy of this ICV per task.
- 3 • *nest-var* - controls whether nested parallelism is enabled for encountered **parallel**
4 regions. There is one copy of this ICV per task.
- 5 • *nthreads-var* - controls the number of threads requested for encountered **parallel**
6 regions. There is one copy of this ICV per task.
- 7 • *thread-limit-var* - controls the maximum number of threads participating in the
8 OpenMP program. There is one copy of this ICV for the whole program.
- 9 • *max-active-levels-var* - controls the maximum number of nested active **parallel**
10 regions. There is one copy of this ICV for the whole program.

11 The following ICVs store values that affect the operation of loop regions.

- 12 • *run-sched-var* - controls the schedule that the **runtime** schedule clause uses for
13 loop regions. There is one copy of this ICV per task.
- 14 • *def-sched-var* - controls the implementation defined default scheduling of loop
15 regions. There is one copy of this ICV for the whole program.

16 The following ICVs store values that affect the program execution.

- 17 • *stacksize-var* - controls the stack size for threads that the OpenMP implementation
18 creates. There is one copy this ICV for the whole program.
- 19 • *wait-policy-var* - controls the desired behavior of waiting threads. There is one copy
20 of this ICV for the whole program.

21 2.3.2 Modifying and Retrieving ICV Values

22 The following table shows the methods for retrieving the values of the ICVs as well as
23 their initial values:

ICV	Scope	Ways to modify value	Way to retrieve value	Initial value
<i>dyn-var</i>	task	<code>OMP_DYNAMIC</code> <code>omp_set_dynamic()</code>	<code>omp_get_dynamic()</code>	See comments below
<i>nest-var</i>	task	<code>OMP_NESTED</code> <code>omp_set_nested()</code>	<code>omp_get_nested()</code>	<i>false</i>
<i>nthreads-var</i>	task	<code>OMP_NUM_THREADS</code> <code>omp_set_num_threads()</code>	<code>omp_get_max_threads()</code>	Implementation defined
<i>run-sched-var</i>	task	<code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code> <code>omp_set_schedule()</code>	<code>omp_get_schedule()</code>	Implementation defined
<i>def-sched-var</i>	global	(none)	(none)	Implementation defined
<i>stacksize-var</i>	global	<code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>	(none)	Implementation defined

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

ICV	Scope	Ways to modify value	Way to retrieve value	Initial value
<i>wait-policy-var</i>	global	OMP_WAIT_POLICY	(none)	Implementation defined
<i>thread-limit-var</i>	global	OMP_THREAD_LIMIT	omp_get_thread_limit()	Implementation defined
<i>max-active-levels-var</i>	global	OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS omp_set_max_active_levels()	omp_get_max_active_levels()	See comments below

Comments:

- The initial value of *dyn-var* is implementation defined if the implementation supports dynamic adjustment of the number of threads; otherwise, the initial value is *false*.
- The initial value of *max-active-levels-var* is the number of levels of parallelism that the implementation supports. See the definition of *supporting n levels of parallelism* in Section 1.2.5 on page 10 for further details.

After the initial values are assigned, but before any OpenMP construct or OpenMP API routine executes, the values of any OpenMP environment variables that were set by the user are read and the associated ICVs are modified accordingly. After this point, no changes to any OpenMP environment variables will affect the ICVs.

Clauses on OpenMP constructs do not modify the values of any of the ICVs.

2.3.3 How the Per-task ICVs Work

Each **task** region has its own copies of the internal variables *dyn-var*, *nest-var*, *nthreads-var*, and *run-sched-var*. When a **task** construct or **parallel** construct is encountered during the execution of a task, the child task(s) generated inherit the values of these ICVs from the generating task's ICV values.

Calls to `omp_set_num_threads()`, `omp_set_dynamic()`, `omp_set_nested()`, and `omp_set_schedule()` modify only the ICVs corresponding to their binding task region.

When encountering a loop worksharing region with `schedule(runtime)`, all implicit task regions that constitute the binding **parallel** region must have the same value for *run-sched-var*. Otherwise, the behavior is unspecified.

2.3.4 ICV Override Relationships

The override relationships among various construct clauses, OpenMP API routines, environment variables, and the initial values of ICVs are shown in the following table:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

33

construct clause, if used	overrides call to API routine	overrides setting of environment variable	overrides initial value of
(none)	<code>omp_set_dynamic()</code>	<code>OMP_DYNAMIC</code>	<i>dyn-var</i>
(none)	<code>omp_set_nested()</code>	<code>OMP_NESTED</code>	<i>nest-var</i>
<code>num_threads</code>	<code>omp_set_num_threads()</code>	<code>OMP_NUM_THREADS</code>	<i>nthreads-var</i>
<code>schedule</code>	<code>omp_set_schedule()</code>	<code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code>	<i>run-sched-var</i>
<code>schedule</code>	(none)	(none)	<i>def-sched-var</i>
(none)	(none)	<code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>	<i>stacksize-var</i>
(none)	(none)	<code>OMP_WAIT_POLICY</code>	<i>wait-policy-var</i>
(none)	(none)	<code>OMP_THREAD_LIMIT</code>	<i>thread-limit-var</i>
(none)	<code>omp_set_max_active_levels()</code>	<code>OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS</code>	<i>max-active-levels-var</i>

Cross References:

- `parallel` construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- `num_threads` clause, see Section 2.4.1 on page 35.
- `schedule` clause, see Section 2.5.1.1 on page 45.
- Loop construct, see Section 2.5.1 on page 38.
- `omp_set_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.1 on page 110.
- `omp_get_max_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.3 on page 112.
- `omp_set_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.7 on page 117.
- `omp_get_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.8 on page 118.
- `omp_set_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.9 on page 119.
- `omp_get_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.10 on page 120.
- `omp_set_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.11 on page 121.
- `omp_get_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.12 on page 123.
- `omp_get_thread_limit` routine, see Section 3.2.13 on page 125.
- `omp_set_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.14 on page 126.
- `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.15 on page 127.
- `OMP_SCHEDULE` environment variable, see Section 4.1 on page 146.
- `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable, see Section 4.2 on page 147.
- `OMP_DYNAMIC` environment variable, see Section 4.3 on page 148.

- `OMP_NESTED` environment variable, see Section 4.4 on page 148.
- `OMP_STACKSIZE` environment variable, see Section 4.5 on page 149.
- `OMP_WAIT_POLICY` environment variable, see Section 4.6 on page 150.
- `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable, see Section 4.7 on page 150.
- `OMP_THREAD_LIMIT` environment variable, see Section 4.8 on page 151.

2.4 parallel Construct

Summary

This fundamental construct starts parallel execution. See Section 1.3 on page 11 for a general description of the OpenMP execution model.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the `parallel` construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp parallel [clause[ [, ]clause] ...] new-line
    structured-block
```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```
if (scalar-expression)
num_threads (integer-expression)
default (shared | none)
private (list)
firstprivate (list)
shared (list)
copyin (list)
reduction (operator: list)
```

C/C++

The syntax of the **parallel** construct is as follows:

```

1  !$omp parallel [clause[[,] clause]...]
2      structured-block
3  !$omp end parallel

```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```

8      if (scalar-logical-expression)
9      num_threads (scalar-integer-expression)
10     default (private | firstprivate | shared | none)
11     private (list)
12     firstprivate (list)
13     shared (list)
14     copyin (list)
15     reduction ({operator | intrinsic_procedure_name} : list)

```

The **end parallel** directive denotes the end of the **parallel** construct.

Binding

The binding thread set for a **parallel** region is the encountering thread. The encountering thread becomes the master thread of the new team.

Description

When a thread encounters a **parallel** construct, a team of threads is created to execute the **parallel** region (see Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for more information about how the number of threads in the team is determined, including the evaluation of the **if** and **num_threads** clauses). The thread that encountered the **parallel** construct becomes the master thread of the new team, with a thread number of zero for the duration of the new **parallel** region. All threads in the new team, including the master thread, execute the region. Once the team is created, the number of threads in the team remains constant for the duration of that **parallel** region.

1 Within a **parallel** region, thread numbers uniquely identify each thread. Thread
2 numbers are consecutive whole numbers ranging from zero for the master thread up to
3 one less than the number of threads in the team. A thread may obtain its own thread
4 number by a call to the **omp_get_thread_num** library routine.

5 A set of implicit tasks, equal in number to the number of threads in the team, is
6 generated by the encountering thread. The structured block of the parallel construct
7 determines the code that will be executed in each implicit task. Each task is assigned to
8 a different thread in the team and becomes tied. The task region of the task being
9 executed by the encountering thread is suspended and each thread in the team executes
10 its implicit task. Each thread can execute a path of statements that is different from that
11 of the other threads.

12 The implementation may cause any thread to suspend execution of its implicit task at a
13 task scheduling point, and switch to execute any explicit task generated by any of the
14 threads in the team, before eventually resuming execution of the implicit task (for more
15 details see Section 2.7 on page 59).

16 There is an implied barrier at the end of a **parallel** region. After the end of a
17 **parallel** region, only the master thread of the team resumes execution of the
18 enclosing task region.

19 If a thread in a team executing a **parallel** region encounters another **parallel**
20 directive, it creates a new team, according to the rules in Section 2.4.1 on page 35, and
21 it becomes the master of that new team.

22 If execution of a thread terminates while inside a **parallel** region, execution of all
23 threads in all teams terminates. The order of termination of threads is unspecified. All
24 work done by a team prior to any barrier that the team has passed in the program is
25 guaranteed to be complete. The amount of work done by each thread after the last
26 barrier that it passed and before it terminates is unspecified.

27 For an example of the **parallel** construct, see Section A.5 on page 164. For an
28 example of the **num_threads** clause, see Section A.6 on page 166.

29 **Restrictions**

30 Restrictions to the **parallel** construct are as follows:

- 31 • A program that branches into or out of a **parallel** region is non-conforming.
- 32 • A program must not depend on any ordering of the evaluations of the clauses of the
33 **parallel** directive, or on any side effects of the evaluations of the clauses.
- 34 • At most one **if** clause can appear on the directive.
- 35 • At most one **num_threads** clause can appear on the directive. The **num_threads**
36 expression must evaluate to a positive integer value.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

- C/C++
- A **throw** executed inside a **parallel** region must cause execution to resume within the same **parallel** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.
- C/C++
- Fortran
- Unsynchronized use of Fortran I/O statements by multiple threads on the same unit has unspecified behavior.
- Fortran

Cross References

- **default**, **shared**, **private**, **firstprivate**, and **reduction** clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.
- **copyin** clause, see Section 2.9.4 on page 100.
- **omp_get_thread_num** routine, see Section 3.2.4 on page 113.

2.4.1 Determining the Number of Threads for a **parallel** Region

When execution encounters a **parallel** directive, the value of the **if** clause or **num_threads** clause (if any) on the directive, the current parallel context, and the values of the *nthreads-var*, *dyn-var*, *thread-limit-var*, *max-active-level-var*, and *nest-var* ICVs are used to determine the number of threads to use in the region.

Note that using a variable in an **if** or **num_threads** clause expression of a **parallel** construct causes an implicit reference to the variable in all enclosing constructs. The **if** clause expression and the **num_threads** clause expression are evaluated in the context outside of the **parallel** construct, and no ordering of those evaluations is specified. It is also unspecified whether, in what order, or how many times any side-effects of the evaluation of the **num_threads** or **if** clause expressions occur.

When a thread encounters a **parallel** construct, the number of threads is determined according to Algorithm 2.1.

Algorithm 2.1

let *ThreadsBusy* be the number of OpenMP threads currently executing;
let *ActiveParRegions* be the number of enclosing active parallel regions;
if an **if** clause exists

Algorithm 2.1

1
2
3 **then let** *IfClauseValue* be the value of the **if** clause expression;
4 **else let** *IfClauseValue* = *true*;
5 **if** a **num_threads** clause exists
6 **then let** *ThreadsRequested* be the value of the **num_threads** clause
7 expression;
8 **else let** *ThreadsRequested* = *nthreads-var*;
9 **let** *ThreadsAvailable* = (*thread-limit-var* - *ThreadsBusy* + 1);
10 **if** (*IfClauseValue* = *false*)
11 **then** number of threads = 1;
12 **else if** (*ActiveParRegions* >= 1) **and** (*nest-var* = *false*)
13 **then** number of threads = 1;
14 **else if** (*ActiveParRegions* = *max-active-levels-var*)
15 **then** number of threads = 1;
16 **else if** (*dyn-var* = *true*) **and** (*ThreadsRequested* <= *ThreadsAvailable*)
17 **then** number of threads = [1 : *ThreadsRequested*];
18 **else if** (*dyn-var* = *true*) **and** (*ThreadsRequested* > *ThreadsAvailable*)
19 **then** number of threads = [1 : *ThreadsAvailable*];
20 **else if** (*dyn-var* = *false*) **and** (*ThreadsRequested* <= *ThreadsAvailable*)
21 **then** number of threads = *ThreadsRequested*;
22 **else if** (*dyn-var* = *false*) **and** (*ThreadsRequested* > *ThreadsAvailable*)
23 **then** behavior is implementation defined;

24
25 **Note** – Since the initial value of the *dyn-var* ICV is implementation defined, programs
26 that depend on a specific number of threads for correct execution should explicitly
27 disable dynamic adjustment of the number of threads.
28

Cross References

- *nthreads-var*, *dyn-var*, *thread-limit-var*, *max-active-level-var*, and *nest-var* ICVs, see Section 2.3 on page 28.

2.5 Worksharing Constructs

A worksharing construct distributes the execution of the associated region among the members of the team that encounters it. Threads execute portions of the region in the context of the implicit tasks each one is executing. If the team consists of only one thread then the worksharing region is not executed in parallel.

A worksharing region has no barrier on entry; however, an implied barrier exists at the end of the worksharing region, unless a **nowait** clause is specified. If a **nowait** clause is present, an implementation may omit the barrier at the end of the worksharing region. In this case, threads that finish early may proceed straight to the instructions following the worksharing region without waiting for the other members of the team to finish the worksharing region, and without performing a flush operation (see Section A.9 on page 170 for an example.)

OpenMP defines the following worksharing constructs, and these are described in the sections that follow:

- **loop** construct
- **sections** construct
- **single** construct
- **workshare** construct

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to worksharing constructs:


- Each worksharing region must be encountered by all threads in a team or by none at all.
- The sequence of worksharing regions and **barrier** regions encountered must be the same for every thread in a team.

1 2.5.1 Loop Construct

2 Summary

3 The loop construct specifies that the iterations of one or more associated loops will be
4 executed in parallel by threads in the team in the context of their implicit tasks. The
5 iterations are distributed across threads that already exist in the team executing the
6 **parallel** region to which the loop region binds.

7 Syntax

8  C/C++
9 The syntax of the loop construct is as follows:

```
10 #pragma omp for [clause[, ] clause] ... ] new-line  
11     for-loops
```

13 where *clause* is one of the following:

```
14     private(list)  
15     firstprivate(list)  
16     lastprivate(list)  
17     reduction(operator: list)  
18     schedule(kind[, chunk_size])  
19     collapse(n)  
20     ordered  
21     nowait
```

▼----- C/C++ (cont.) -----▼

The **for** directive places restrictions on the structure of all associated *for-loops*. Specifically, all associated *for-loops* must have the following canonical form:

for (*init-expr*; *test-expr*; *incr-expr*) *structured-block*

init-expr One of the following:

- var* = *lb*
- integer-type var* = *lb*
- random-access-iterator-type var* = *lb*
- pointer-type var* = *lb*

test-expr One of the following:

- var relational-op b*
- b relational-op var*

incr-expr One of the following:

- ++***var*
- var***++**
- var*
- var***--**
- var* **+=** *incr*
- var* **-=** *incr*
- var* = *var* + *incr*
- var* = *incr* + *var*
- var* = *var* - *incr*

var One of the following:

- A variable of a signed or unsigned integer type.
 - For C++, a variable of a random access iterator type.
 - For C, a variable of a pointer type.
- If this variable would otherwise be shared, it is implicitly made private in the loop construct. This variable must not be modified during the execution of the *for-loop* other than in *incr-expr*. Unless the variable is specified **lastprivate** on the loop construct, its value after the loop is unspecified.

relational-op One of the following:

- <
- <=
- >
- >=

lb and *b* Loop invariant expressions of a type compatible with the type of *var*.

incr A loop invariant integer expression.

1 The canonical form allows the iteration count of all associated loops to be computed
2 before executing the outermost loop. The computation is performed for each loop in an
3 integer type. This type is derived from the type of *var* as follows:

- 4 • If *var* is of an integer type, then the type is the type of *var*.
- 5 • For C++, if *var* is of a random access iterator type, then the type is the type that
6 would be used by *std::distance* applied to variables of the type of *var*.
- 7 • For C, if *var* is of a pointer type, then the type is *ptrdiff_t*.

8 The behavior is unspecified if any intermediate result required to compute the iteration
9 count cannot be represented in the type determined above.

10 There is no implied synchronization during the evaluation of the *lb*, *b*, or *incr*
11 expressions. It is unspecified whether, in what order, or how many times any side effects
12 within the *lb*, *b*, or *incr* expressions occur.

13
14 ▼ **Note** – Random access iterators are required to support random access to elements in
15 constant time. Other iterators are precluded by the restrictions since they can take linear
16 time or offer limited functionality. It is therefore advisable to use tasks to parallelize
17 those cases.

18 ▲
19 ▲ C/C++ ▲

20 ▼ Fortran ▼

21 The syntax of the loop construct is as follows:

```
22 !$omp do [clause [, clause] ... ]  
23 do-loops  
24 !$omp end do [nowait ]
```

25
26 where *clause* is one of the following:

```
27 private (list)  
28 firstprivate (list)  
29 lastprivate (list)  
30 reduction ( {operator | intrinsic_procedure_name } : list )
```



```
1          schedule (kind[, chunk_size])
2          collapse (n)
3          ordered
```

4 If an **end do** directive is not specified, an **end do** directive is assumed at the end of the
5 *do-loop*.

6 All associated *do-loops* must be *do-constructs* as defined by the Fortran standard. If an
7 **end do** directive follows a *do-construct* in which several loop statements share a **DO**
8 termination statement, then the directive can only be specified for the outermost of these
9 **DO** statements. See Section A.7 on page 167 for examples.

10 If any of the loop iteration variables would otherwise be shared, they are implicitly
11 made private on the loop construct. See Section A.8 on page 169 for examples. Unless
12 the loop iteration variables are specified **lastprivate** on the loop construct, their
13 values after the loop are unspecified.

14  Fortran 

15 **Binding**

16 The binding thread set for a loop region is the current team. A loop region binds to the
17 innermost enclosing **parallel** region. Only the threads of the team executing the
18 binding **parallel** region participate in the execution of the loop iterations and
19 (optional) implicit barrier of the loop region.

20 **Description**

21 The loop construct is associated with a loop nest consisting of one or more loops that
22 follow the directive.

23 There is an implicit barrier at the end of a loop construct unless a **nowait** clause is
24 specified.

25 The **collapse** clause may be used to specify how many loops are associated with the
26 loop construct. The parameter of the **collapse** clause must be a constant positive
27 integer expression. If no **collapse** clause is present, the only loop that is associated
28 with the loop construct is the one that immediately follows the construct.

29 If more than one loop is associated with the loop construct, then the iterations of all
30 associated loops are collapsed into one larger iteration space which is then divided
31 according to the **schedule** clause. The sequential execution of the iterations in all
32 associated loops determines the order of the iterations in the collapsed iteration space.

1 The iteration count for each associated loop is computed before entry to the outermost
2 loop. If execution of any associated loop changes any of the values used to compute any
3 of the iteration counts then the behavior is unspecified.

4 The integer type (or kind, for Fortran) used to compute the iteration count for the
5 collapsed loop is implementation defined.

6 A worksharing loop has logical iterations numbered 0,1,...,N-1 where N is the number of
7 loop iterations, and the logical numbering denotes the sequence in which the iterations
8 would be executed if the associated loop(s) were executed by a single thread. The
9 **schedule** clause specifies how iterations of the associated loops are divided into
10 contiguous non-empty subsets, called chunks, and how these chunks are distributed
11 among threads of the team. Each thread executes its assigned chunk(s) in the context of
12 its implicit task. The *chunk_size* expression is evaluated using the original list items of
13 any variables that are made private in the loop construct. It is unspecified whether, in
14 what order, or how many times, any side-effects of the evaluation of this expression
15 occur. The use of a variable in a **schedule** clause expression of a loop construct
16 causes an implicit reference to the variable in all enclosing constructs.

17 Different loop regions with the same schedule and iteration count, even if they occur in
18 the same parallel region, can distribute iterations among threads differently. The only
19 exception is for the **static** schedule as specified in Table 2-1. Programs that depend
20 on which thread executes a particular iteration under any other circumstances are non-
21 conforming.

22 See Section 2.5.1.1 on page 45 for details of how the schedule for a worksharing loop is
23 determined.

24 The schedule *kind* can be one of those specified in Table 2-1.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

TABLE 2-1 `schedule` clause *kind* values

static	<p>When <code>schedule(static, chunk_size)</code> is specified, iterations are divided into chunks of size <code>chunk_size</code>, and the chunks are assigned to the threads in the team in a round-robin fashion in the order of the thread number.</p> <p>When no <code>chunk_size</code> is specified, the iteration space is divided into chunks that are approximately equal in size, and at most one chunk is distributed to each thread. Note that the size of the chunks is unspecified in this case.</p> <p>A compliant implementation of static schedule must ensure that the same assignment of logical iteration numbers to threads will be used in two loop regions if the following conditions are satisfied: 1) both loop regions have the same number of loop iterations, 2) both loop regions have the same value of <code>chunk_size</code> specified, or both loop regions have no <code>chunk_size</code> specified, and 3) both loop regions bind to the same parallel region. A data dependence between the same logical iterations in two such loops is guaranteed to be satisfied allowing safe use of the nowait clause (see Section A.9 on page 170 for examples).</p>
dynamic	<p>When <code>schedule(dynamic, chunk_size)</code> is specified, the iterations are distributed to threads in the team in chunks as the threads request them. Each thread executes a chunk of iterations, then requests another chunk, until no chunks remain to be distributed.</p> <p>Each chunk contains <code>chunk_size</code> iterations, except for the last chunk to be distributed, which may have fewer iterations.</p> <p>When no <code>chunk_size</code> is specified, it defaults to 1.</p>
guided	<p>When <code>schedule(guided, chunk_size)</code> is specified, the iterations are assigned to threads in the team in chunks as the executing threads request them. Each thread executes a chunk of iterations, then requests another chunk, until no chunks remain to be assigned.</p> <p>For a <code>chunk_size</code> of 1, the size of each chunk is proportional to the number of unassigned iterations divided by the number of threads in the team, decreasing to 1. For a <code>chunk_size</code> with value <i>k</i> (greater than 1), the size of each chunk is determined in the same way, with the restriction that the chunks do not contain fewer than <i>k</i> iterations (except for the last chunk to be assigned, which may have fewer than <i>k</i> iterations).</p> <p>When no <code>chunk_size</code> is specified, it defaults to 1.</p>
auto	<p>When <code>schedule(auto)</code> is specified, the decision regarding scheduling is delegated to the compiler and/or runtime system. The programmer gives the implementation the freedom to choose any possible mapping of iterations to threads in the team.</p>

1 **runtime** When **schedule(runtime)** is specified, the decision regarding scheduling
2 is deferred until run time, and the schedule and chunk size are taken from the
3 *run-sched-var* ICV. If the ICV is set to **auto**, the schedule is implementation
4 defined.

6 **Note** – For a team of p threads and a loop of n iterations, let $\lceil n/p \rceil$ be the integer q
7 that satisfies $n = p*q - r$, with $0 \leq r < p$. One compliant implementation of the
8 **static** schedule (with no specified *chunk_size*) would behave as though *chunk_size*
9 had been specified with value q . Another compliant implementation would assign q
10 iterations to the first $p-r$ threads, and $q-1$ iterations to the remaining r threads. This
11 illustrates why a conforming program must not rely on the details of a particular
12 implementation.

13 A compliant implementation of the **guided** schedule with a *chunk_size* value of k
14 would assign $q = \lceil n/p \rceil$ iterations to the first available thread and set n to the larger of
15 $n-q$ and $p*k$. It would then repeat this process until q is greater than or equal to the
16 number of remaining iterations, at which time the remaining iterations form the final
17 chunk. Another compliant implementation could use the same method, except with $q =$
 $\lceil n/(2p) \rceil$, and set n to the larger of $n-q$ and $2*p*k$.

18 **Restrictions**

19 Restrictions to the loop construct are as follows:

- 20 • All loops associated with the loop construct must be perfectly nested; that is, there
21 must be no intervening code nor any OpenMP directive between any two loops.
- 22 • The values of the loop control expressions of the loops associated with the loop
23 directive must be the same for all the threads in the team.
- 24 • Only one **schedule** clause can appear on a loop directive.
- 25 • Only one **collapse** clause can appear on a loop directive.
- 26 • *chunk_size* must be a loop invariant integer expression with a positive value.
- 27 • The value of the *chunk_size* expression must be the same for all threads in the team.
- 28 • The value of the *run-sched-var* ICV must be the same for all threads in the team.
- 29 • When **schedule(runtime)** or **schedule(auto)** is specified, *chunk_size* must
30 not be specified.
- 31 • Only a single **ordered** clause can appear on a loop directive.
- 32 • The **ordered** clause must be present on the loop construct if any **ordered** region
33 ever binds to a loop region arising from the loop construct.

- The loop iteration variable may not appear in a **threadprivate** directive.

C/C++

- The associated *for-loops* must be structured blocks.
- Only an iteration of the innermost associated loop may be curtailed by a **continue** statement.
- No statement can branch to any associated **for** statement.
- Only one **nowait** clause can appear on a **for** directive.
- If *relational-op* is **<** or **<=** then *incr-expr* must cause *var* to increase on each iteration of the loop. Conversely, if *relational-op* is **>** or **>=** then *incr-expr* must cause *var* to decrease on each iteration of the loop.
- A throw executed inside a loop region must cause execution to resume within the same iteration of the loop region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

C/C++

Fortran

- The associated *do-loops* must be structured blocks.
- Only an iteration of the innermost associated loop may be curtailed by a **CYCLE** statement.
- No statement in the associated loops other than the **DO** statements can cause a branch out of the loops.
- The *do-loop* iteration variable must be of type integer.
- The *do-loop* cannot be a **DO WHILE** or a **DO** loop without loop control.

Fortran

Cross References

- **private**, **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, and **reduction** clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.
- **OMP_SCHEDULE** environment variable, see Section 4.1 on page 146.
- **ordered** construct, see Section 2.8.7 on page 75.

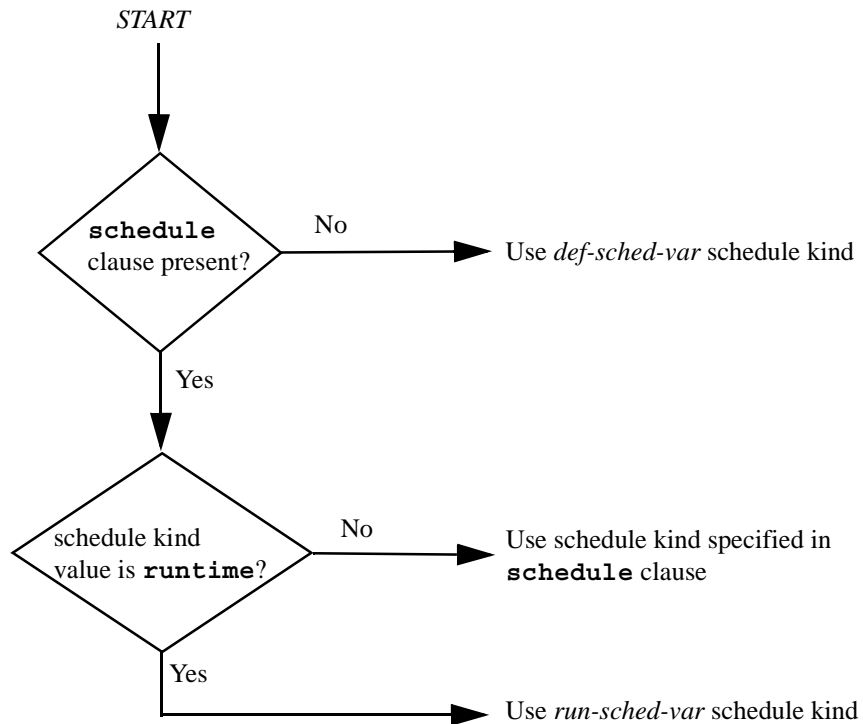
2.5.1.1 Determining the Schedule of a Worksharing Loop

When execution encounters a loop directive, the **schedule** clause (if any) on the directive, and the *run-sched-var* and *def-sched-var* ICVs are used to determine how loop iterations are assigned to threads. See Section 2.3 on page 28 for details of how the values of the ICVs are determined. If the loop directive does not have a **schedule**

1 clause then the current value of the *def-sched-var* ICV determines the schedule. If the
2 loop directive has a **schedule** clause that specifies the **runtime** schedule kind then
3 the current value of the *run-sched-var* ICV determines the schedule. Otherwise, the
4 value of the **schedule** clause determines the schedule. Figure 2-1 describes how the
5 schedule for a worksharing loop is determined.

6 Cross References

- 7 • ICVs, see Section 2.3 on page 28.



21 **FIGURE 2-1** Determining the schedule for a worksharing loop.

2.5.2 sections Construct

Summary

The **sections** construct is a noniterative worksharing construct that contains a set of structured blocks that are to be distributed among and executed by the threads in a team. Each structured block is executed once by one of the threads in the team in the context of its implicit task.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **sections** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp sections [clause[ , ] clause] ...] new-line
{
  [#pragma omp section new-line]
  structured-block
  [#pragma omp section new-line]
  structured-block ]
  ...
}
```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```
private (list)
firstprivate (list)
lastprivate (list)
reduction (operator: list)
nowait
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **sections** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp sections [clause[ [, ] clause] ...]
  [!$omp section
    structured-block
  [!$omp section
    structured-block ]
  ...
!$omp end sections [nowait]
```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```
private (list)
firstprivate (list)
lastprivate (list)
reduction ({operator | intrinsic_procedure_name} : list)
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for a **sections** region is the current team. A **sections** region binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region. Only the threads of the team executing the binding **parallel** region participate in the execution of the structured blocks and (optional) implicit barrier of the **sections** region.

Description

Each structured block in the **sections** construct is preceded by a **section** directive except possibly the first block, for which a preceding **section** directive is optional.

The method of scheduling the structured blocks among the threads in the team is implementation defined.

There is an implicit barrier at the end of a **sections** construct unless a **nowait** clause is specified.

Restrictions

Restrictions to the **sections** construct are as follows:

- Orphaned **section** directives are prohibited; i.e., the **section** directives must appear within the **sections** construct and may not be encountered elsewhere in the **sections** region.
- The code enclosed in a **sections** construct must be a structured block.
- Only a single **nowait** clause can appear on a **sections** directive.

C/C++

- A throw executed inside a **sections** region must cause execution to resume within the same section of the **sections** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

C/C++

Cross References

- **private**, **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, and **reduction** clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

2.5.3 **single** Construct

Summary

The **single** construct specifies that the associated structured block is executed by only one of the threads in the team (not necessarily the master thread), in the context of its implicit task. The other threads in the team, which do not execute the block, wait at an implicit barrier at the end of the **single** construct unless a **nowait** clause is specified.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **single** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp single [clause[ , ] clause] ... new-line
    structured-block
```

1 where *clause* is one of the following:

```
2     private(list)
3     firstprivate(list)
4     copyprivate(list)
5     nowait
```

6  C/C++

7  Fortran

8 The syntax of the **single** construct is as follows:

```
9
10     !$omp single [clause[[,] clause] ...]
11         structured-block
12     !$omp end single [end_clause[[,] end_clause] ...]
```

13 where *clause* is one of the following:

```
14     private(list)
15     firstprivate(list)
```

16 and *end_clause* is one of the following:

```
17     copyprivate(list)
18     nowait
```

19  Fortran

21 Binding

22 The binding thread set for a **single** region is the current team. A **single** region
23 binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region. Only the threads of the team
24 executing the binding **parallel** region participate in the execution of the structured
25 block and the (optional) implicit barrier of the **single** region.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Description

The method of choosing a thread to execute the structured block is implementation defined. There is an implicit barrier at the end of the **single** construct unless a **nowait** clause is specified.

For an example of the **single** construct, see Section A.12 on page 176.

Restrictions

Restrictions to the **single** construct are as follows:

- The **copyprivate** clause must not be used with the **nowait** clause.
- At most one **nowait** clause can appear on a **single** construct.

C/C++

- A throw executed inside a **single** region must cause execution to resume within the same **single** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

C/C++

Cross References

- **private** and **firstprivate** clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.
- **copyprivate** clause, see Section 2.9.4.2 on page 102.

Fortran

2.5.4 workshare Construct

Summary

The **workshare** construct divides the execution of the enclosed structured block into separate units of work, and causes the threads of the team to share the work such that each unit is executed only once by one thread, in the context of its implicit task.

Syntax

The syntax of the **workshare** construct is as follows:

```

1  !$omp workshare
2      structured-block
3  !$omp end workshare [nowait]

```

The enclosed structured block must consist of only the following:

- array assignments
- scalar assignments
- **FORALL** statements
- **FORALL** constructs
- **WHERE** statements
- **WHERE** constructs
- **atomic** constructs
- **critical** constructs
- **parallel** constructs

Statements contained in any enclosed **critical** construct are also subject to these restrictions. Statements in any enclosed **parallel** construct are not restricted.

Binding

The binding thread set for a **workshare** region is the current team. A **workshare** region binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region. Only the threads of the team executing the binding **parallel** region participate in the execution of the units of work and the (optional) implicit barrier of the **workshare** region.

Description

There is an implicit barrier at the end of a **workshare** construct unless a **nowait** clause is specified.

An implementation of the **workshare** construct must insert any synchronization that is required to maintain standard Fortran semantics. For example, the effects of one statement within the structured block must appear to occur before the execution of succeeding statements, and the evaluation of the right hand side of an assignment must appear to complete prior to the effects of assigning to the left hand side.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

▼----- Fortran (cont.) -----▼

The statements in the **workshare** construct are divided into units of work as follows:

- For array expressions within each statement, including transformational array intrinsic functions that compute scalar values from arrays:
 - Evaluation of each element of the array expression, including any references to **ELEMENTAL** functions, is a unit of work.
 - Evaluation of transformational array intrinsic functions may be freely subdivided into any number of units of work.
- For an array assignment statement, the assignment of each element is a unit of work.
- For a scalar assignment statement, the assignment operation is a unit of work.
- For a **WHERE** statement or construct, the evaluation of the mask expression and the masked assignments are each a unit of work.
- For a **FORALL** statement or construct, the evaluation of the mask expression, expressions occurring in the specification of the iteration space, and the masked assignments are each a unit of work.
- For an **atomic** construct, the update of the scalar variable is a unit of work.
- For a **critical** construct, the construct is a single unit of work.
- For a **parallel** construct, the construct is a unit of work with respect to the **workshare** construct. The statements contained in the **parallel** construct are executed by a new thread team.
- If none of the rules above apply to a portion of a statement in the structured block, then that portion is a unit of work.

The transformational array intrinsic functions are **MATMUL**, **DOT_PRODUCT**, **SUM**, **PRODUCT**, **MAXVAL**, **MINVAL**, **COUNT**, **ANY**, **ALL**, **SPREAD**, **PACK**, **UNPACK**, **RESHAPE**, **TRANSPOSE**, **EOSHIFT**, **CSHIFT**, **MINLOC**, and **MAXLOC**.

It is unspecified how the units of work are assigned to the threads executing a **workshare** region.

If an array expression in the block references the value, association status, or allocation status of private variables, the value of the expression is undefined, unless the same value would be computed by every thread.

If an array assignment, a scalar assignment, a masked array assignment, or a **FORALL** assignment assigns to a private variable in the block, the result is unspecified.

The **workshare** directive causes the sharing of work to occur only in the **workshare** construct, and not in the remainder of the **workshare** region.

For examples of the **workshare** construct, see Section A.14 on page 191.

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the **workshare** directive:

- The construct must not contain any user defined function calls unless the function is **ELEMENTAL**.

Fortran

2.6 Combined Parallel Worksharing Constructs

Combined parallel worksharing constructs are shortcuts for specifying a worksharing construct nested immediately inside a **parallel** construct. The semantics of these directives are identical to that of explicitly specifying a **parallel** construct containing one worksharing construct and no other statements.

The combined parallel worksharing constructs allow certain clauses that are permitted both on **parallel** constructs and on worksharing constructs. If a program would have different behavior depending on whether the clause were applied to the **parallel** construct or to the worksharing construct, then the program's behavior is unspecified.

The following sections describe the combined parallel worksharing constructs:

- The parallel loop construct.
- The **parallel sections** construct.
- The **parallel workshare** construct.

2.6.1 Parallel Loop construct

Summary

The parallel loop construct is a shortcut for specifying a **parallel** construct containing one loop construct and no other statements.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the parallel loop construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp parallel for [clause[, ] clause] ...] new-line
    for-loop
```

where *clause* can be any of the clauses accepted by the **parallel** or **for** directives, except the **nowait** clause, with identical meanings and restrictions.

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the parallel loop construct is as follows:

```
!$omp parallel do [clause[, ] clause] ...]
    do-loop
[!$omp end parallel do]
```

where *clause* can be any of the clauses accepted by the **parallel** or **do** directives, with identical meanings and restrictions.

If an **end parallel do** directive is not specified, an **end parallel do** directive is assumed at the end of the *do-loop*. **nowait** may not be specified on an **end parallel do** directive.

Fortran

Description

C/C++

The semantics are identical to explicitly specifying a **parallel** directive immediately followed by a **for** directive.

C/C++

Fortran

The semantics are identical to explicitly specifying a **parallel** directive immediately followed by a **do** directive, and an **end do** directive immediately followed by an **end parallel** directive.

Fortran

Restrictions

The restrictions for the **parallel** construct and the loop construct apply.

Cross References

- **parallel** construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- loop construct, see Section 2.5.1 on page 38.
- Data attribute clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

2.6.2 parallel sections Construct

Summary

The **parallel sections** construct is a shortcut for specifying a **parallel** construct containing one **sections** construct and no other statements.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **parallel sections** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp parallel sections [clause [, clause] ...] new-line
{
  [pragma omp section new-line]
  structured-block
  [pragma omp section new-line]
  structured-block ]
...
}
```

where *clause* can be any of the clauses accepted by the **parallel** or **sections** directives, except the **nowait** clause, with identical meanings and restrictions.

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

▼ Fortran ▲

The syntax of the **parallel sections** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp parallel sections [clause[[, ] clause] ...]
  [!$omp section
    structured-block
  !$omp section
    structured-block ]
  ...
!$omp end parallel sections
```

where *clause* can be any of the clauses accepted by the **parallel** or **sections** directives, with identical meanings and restrictions.

The last section ends at the **end parallel sections** directive. **nowait** cannot be specified on an **end parallel sections** directive.

▲ Fortran ▼

Description

▼ C/C++ ▲

The semantics are identical to explicitly specifying a **parallel** directive immediately followed by a **sections** directive.

▲ C/C++ ▼

▼ Fortran ▲

The semantics are identical to explicitly specifying a **parallel** directive immediately followed by a **sections** directive, and an **end sections** directive immediately followed by an **end parallel** directive.

▲ Fortran ▼

For an example of the parallel sections construct, see Section A.11 on page 174.

Restrictions

The restrictions for the **parallel** construct and the **sections** construct apply.

Cross References:

- **parallel** construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.

- **sections** construct, see Section 2.5.2 on page 47.
- Data attribute clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

2.6.3 parallel workshare Construct

Summary

The **parallel workshare** construct is a shortcut for specifying a **parallel** construct containing one **workshare** construct and no other statements.

Syntax

The syntax of the **parallel workshare** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp parallel workshare [clause[[,] clause] ...]
    structured-block
!$omp end parallel workshare
```

where *clause* can be any of the clauses accepted by the **parallel** directive, with identical meanings and restrictions. **nowait** may not be specified on an **end parallel workshare** directive.

Description

The semantics are identical to explicitly specifying a **parallel** directive immediately followed by a **workshare** directive, and an **end workshare** directive immediately followed by an **end parallel** directive.

Restrictions

The restrictions for the **parallel** construct and the **workshare** construct apply.

Cross References

- **parallel** construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- **workshare** construct, see Section 2.5.4 on page 51.

- Data attribute clauses, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

Fortran

2.7 task Construct

Summary

The **task** construct defines an explicit task.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **task** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp task [clause[[ , ] clause] ...] new-line
    structured-block
```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```
    if (scalar-expression)
    untied
    default (shared | none)
    private (list)
    firstprivate (list)
    shared (list)
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **task** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp task [clause[ , ] clause] ...]
      structured-block
!$omp end task
```

where *clause* is one of the following:

```
if (scalar-logical-expression)
```

```
untied
```

```
default (private | firstprivate | shared | none)
```

```
private (list)
```

```
firstprivate (list)
```

```
shared (list)
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set of the **task** region is the current parallel team. A **task** region binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region.

Description

When a thread encounters a **task** construct, a task is generated from the code for the associated structured block. The data environment of the task is created according to the data-sharing attribute clauses on the **task** construct and any defaults that apply.

The encountering thread may immediately execute the task, or defer its execution. In the latter case, any thread in the team may be assigned the task. Completion of the task can be guaranteed using task synchronization constructs. A **task** construct may be nested inside an outer task, but the **task** region of the inner task is not a part of the **task** region of the outer task.

When an **if** clause is present on a **task** construct and the **if** clause expression evaluates to *false*, the encountering thread must suspend the current task region and begin execution of the generated task immediately, and the suspended task region may

1 not be resumed until the generated task is completed. The task still behaves as a distinct
2 task region with respect to data environment, lock ownership, and synchronization
3 constructs. Note that the use of a variable in an **if** clause expression of a **task**
4 construct causes an implicit reference to the variable in all enclosing constructs.

5 A thread that encounters a task scheduling point within the **task** region may
6 temporarily suspend the **task** region. By default, a task is tied and its suspended task
7 region can only be resumed by the thread that started its execution. If the **untied**
8 clause is present on a **task** construct, any thread in the team can resume the **task**
9 region after a suspension.

10 The **task** construct includes a task scheduling point in the task region of its generating
11 task, immediately following the generation of the explicit task. Each explicit **task**
12 region includes a task scheduling point at its point of completion. An implementation
13 may add task scheduling points anywhere in untied **task** regions.

14
15 **Note** – When storage is shared by an explicit **task** region, it is the programmer's
16 responsibility to ensure, by adding proper synchronization, that the storage does not
17 reach the end of its lifetime before the explicit **task** region completes its execution.
18

19 Restrictions

20 Restrictions to the **task** construct are as follows:

- 21 • A program that branches into or out of a **task** region is non-conforming.
- 22 • A program must not depend on any ordering of the evaluations of the clauses of the
23 **task** directive, or on any side effects of the evaluations of the clauses.
- 24 • At most one **if** clause can appear on the directive.

25
26 **C/C++**
27 • A throw executed inside a **task** region must cause execution to resume within the
same **task** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

28 **C/C++**

29 **Fortran**
30 • Unsynchronized use of Fortran I/O statements by multiple tasks on the same unit has
unspecified behavior.

31 **Fortran**

1 2.7.1 Task Scheduling

2 Whenever a thread reaches a task scheduling point, the implementation may cause it to
3 perform a task switch, beginning or resuming execution of a different task bound to the
4 current team. Task scheduling points are implied at the following locations:

- 5 • the point immediately following the generation of an explicit task
- 6 • after the last instruction of a **task** region
- 7 • in **taskwait** regions
- 8 • in implicit and explicit *barrier* regions.

9 In addition, implementations may insert task scheduling points in untied tasks anywhere
10 that they are not specifically prohibited in this specification.

11 When a thread encounters a task scheduling point it may do one of the following,
12 subject to the *Task Scheduling Constraints* (below):

- 13 • begin execution of a tied task bound to the current team.
- 14 • resume any suspended task region, bound to the current team, to which it is tied.
- 15 • begin execution of an untied task bound to the current team.
- 16 • resume any suspended untied task region bound to the current team.

17 If more than one of the above choices is available, it is unspecified as to which will be
18 chosen.

19 *Task Scheduling Constraints*

- 20 1. An explicit task whose construct contained an **if** clause whose **if** clause expression
21 evaluated to *false* is executed immediately after generation of the task.
- 22 2. Other scheduling of new tied tasks is constrained by the set of task regions that are
23 currently tied to the thread, and that are not suspended in a **barrier** region. If this set
24 is empty, any new tied task may be scheduled. Otherwise, a new tied task may be
25 scheduled only if it is a descendant of every task in the set.

26 A program relying on any other assumption about task scheduling is non-conforming.
27

28 **Note** – Task scheduling points dynamically divide task regions into parts. Each part is
29 executed uninterruptedly from start to end. Different parts of the same task region are
30 executed in the order in which they are encountered. In the absence of task
31 synchronization constructs, the order in which a thread executes parts of different
32 schedulable tasks is unspecified.

33 A correct program must behave correctly and consistently with all conceivable
34 scheduling sequences that are compatible with the rules above.

1 For example, if `threadprivate` storage is accessed (explicitly in the source code or
2 implicitly in calls to library routines) in one part of a task region, its value cannot be
3 assumed to be preserved into the next part of the same task region if another schedulable
4 task exists that modifies it (see Example A.13.7c on page 186, Example A.13.7f on page
5 186, Example A.13.8c on page 187 and Example A.13.8f on page 187).

6 As another example, if a lock acquire and release happen in different parts of a task
7 region, no attempt should be made to acquire the same lock in any part of another task
8 that the executing thread may schedule; otherwise, a deadlock is possible. A similar
9 situation can occur when a critical region spans multiple parts of a task and another
10 schedulable task contains a critical region with the same name (see Example A.13.9c on
11 page 188, Example A.13.9f on page 189, Example A.13.10c on page 190 and Example
12 A.13.10f on page 191).

13 The use of `threadprivate` variables and the use of locks or critical sections in an explicit
14 task with an `if` clause must take into account that when the `if` clause evaluates to
15 false, the task is executed immediately, without regard to *Task Scheduling Constraint 2*.
16

17

18 2.8 Master and Synchronization Constructs

19 The following sections describe :

- 20 • the `master` construct.
- 21 • the `critical` construct.
- 22 • the `barrier` construct.
- 23 • the `taskwait` construct.
- 24 • the `atomic` construct.
- 25 • the `flush` construct.
- 26 • the `ordered` construct.

27 2.8.1 master Construct

28 Summary

29 The `master` construct specifies a structured block that is executed by the master thread
30 of the team.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **master** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp master new-line
    structured-block
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **master** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp master
    structured-block
!$omp end master
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for a **master** region is the current team. A **master** region binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region. Only the master thread of the team executing the binding **parallel** region participates in the execution of the structured block of the **master** region.

Description

Other threads in the team do not execute the associated structured block. There is no implied barrier either on entry to, or exit from, the **master** construct.

For an example of the **master** construct, see Section A.15 on page 195.

Restrictions

C/C++

- A throw executed inside a **master** region must cause execution to resume within the same **master** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

C/C++

2.8.2 critical Construct

Summary

The **critical** construct restricts execution of the associated structured block to a single thread at a time.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **critical** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp critical [(name)] new-line
    structured-block
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **critical** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp critical [(name)]
    structured-block
!$omp end critical [(name)]
```

Fortran


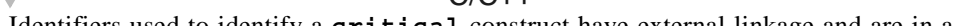
Binding

The binding thread set for a **critical** region is all threads. Region execution is restricted to a single thread at a time among all the threads in the program, without regard to the team(s) to which the threads belong.

Description

An optional *name* may be used to identify the **critical** construct. All **critical** constructs without a name are considered to have the same unspecified name. A thread waits at the beginning of a **critical** region until no thread is executing a **critical**

1 region with the same name. The **critical** construct enforces exclusive access with
2 respect to all **critical** constructs with the same name in all threads, not just those
3 threads in the current team.
4

5  C/C++ 
6 Identifiers used to identify a **critical** construct have external linkage and are in a
7 name space that is separate from the name spaces used by labels, tags, members, and
ordinary identifiers.

8  C/C++ 

9  Fortran 

10 The names of **critical** constructs are global entities of the program. If a name
11 conflicts with any other entity, the behavior of the program is unspecified.

12  Fortran 

For an example of the **critical** construct, see Section A.16 on page 197.

13 Restrictions

14  C/C++ 

- 15 • A throw executed inside a **critical** region must cause execution to resume within
16 the same **critical** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch
17 it.

18  C/C++ 

19  Fortran 

The following restrictions apply to the **critical** construct:

- 20 • If a *name* is specified on a **critical** directive, the same *name* must also be
21 specified on the **end critical** directive.
- 22 • If no *name* appears on the **critical** directive, no *name* can appear on the **end**
23 **critical** directive.

24  Fortran 

25 2.8.3 barrier Construct

26 Summary

27 The **barrier** construct specifies an explicit barrier at the point at which the construct
28 appears.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **barrier** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp barrier new-line
```

Because the **barrier** construct does not have a C language statement as part of its syntax, there are some restrictions on its placement within a program. The **barrier** directive may be placed only at a point where a base language statement is allowed. The **barrier** directive may not be used in place of the statement following an *if*, *while*, *do*, *switch*, or *label*. See Appendix C for the formal grammar. The examples in Section A.23 on page 214 illustrate these restrictions.

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **barrier** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp barrier
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for a **barrier** region is the current team. A **barrier** region binds to the innermost enclosing **parallel** region. See Section A.18 on page 200 for examples.

Description

All threads of the team executing the binding **parallel** region must execute the **barrier** region and complete execution of all explicit tasks generated in the binding **parallel** region up to this point before any are allowed to continue execution beyond the barrier.

The **barrier** region includes an implicit task scheduling point in the current task region.

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the **barrier** construct:

- Each **barrier** region must be encountered by all threads in a team or by none at all.
- The sequence of worksharing regions and **barrier** regions encountered must be the same for every thread in a team.

2.8.4 **taskwait** Construct

Summary

The **taskwait** construct specifies a wait on the completion of child tasks generated since the beginning of the current task.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **taskwait** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp taskwait newline
```

Because the **taskwait** construct does not have a C language statement as part of its syntax, there are some restrictions on its placement within a program. The **taskwait** directive may be placed only at a point where a base language statement is allowed. The **taskwait** directive may not be used in place of the statement following an *if*, *while*, *do*, *switch*, or *label*. See Appendix C for the formal grammar. The examples in Section A.23 on page 214 illustrate these restrictions.

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the *taskwait* construct is as follows:

```
!$omp taskwait
```

Fortran

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Binding

A `taskwait` region binds to the current task region. The binding thread set of the `taskwait` region is the current team.

Description

The `taskwait` region includes an implicit task scheduling point in the current task region. The current task region is suspended at the task scheduling point until execution of all its child tasks generated before the `taskwait` region are completed.

2.8.5 atomic Construct

Summary

The `atomic` construct ensures that a specific storage location is updated atomically, rather than exposing it to the possibility of multiple, simultaneous writing threads.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the `atomic` construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp atomic new-line  
expression-stmt
```

where *expression-stmt* is an expression statement with one of the following forms:

$x \text{ binop} = \text{expr}$

$x++$

$++x$

$x--$

$--x$

In the preceding expressions:

- x is an lvalue expression with scalar type.

- *expr* is an expression with scalar type, and it does not reference the variable designated by *x*.
- *binop* is one of `+`, `*`, `-`, `/`, `&`, `^`, `|`, `<<`, or `>>`.
- *binop*, *binop=*, `++`, and `--` are not overloaded operators.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

The syntax of the **atomic** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp atomic
  statement
```

where *statement* has one of the following forms:

x = *x operator expr*

x = *expr operator x*

x = *intrinsic_procedure_name* (*x*, *expr_list*)

x = *intrinsic_procedure_name* (*expr_list*, *x*)

In the preceding statements:

- *x* is a scalar variable of intrinsic type.
- *expr* is a scalar expression that does not reference *x*.
- *expr_list* is a comma-separated, non-empty list of scalar expressions that do not reference *x*. When *intrinsic_procedure_name* refers to **IAND**, **IOR**, or **IEOR**, exactly one expression must appear in *expr_list*.
- *intrinsic_procedure_name* is one of **MAX**, **MIN**, **IAND**, **IOR**, or **IEOR**.
- *operator* is one of `+`, `*`, `-`, `/`, `.AND.`, `.OR.`, `.EQV.`, or `.NEQV.`
- The operators in *expr* must have precedence equal to or greater than the precedence of *operator*, *x operator expr* must be mathematically equivalent to *x operator (expr)*, and *expr operator x* must be mathematically equivalent to *(expr) operator x*.
- *intrinsic_procedure_name* must refer to the intrinsic procedure name and not to other program entities.
- *operator* must refer to the intrinsic operator and not to a user-defined operator.
- The assignment must be intrinsic assignment.

▲ Fortran ▲

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Binding

The binding thread set for an **atomic** region is all threads. **atomic** regions enforce exclusive access with respect to other **atomic** regions that update the same storage location x among all the threads in the program without regard to the teams to which the threads belong.

Description

Only the load and store of the variable designated by x are atomic; the evaluation of $expr$ is not atomic. No task scheduling points are allowed between the load and the store of the variable designated by x . To avoid race conditions, all updates of the location that could potentially occur in parallel must be protected with an **atomic** directive. **atomic** regions do not enforce exclusive access with respect to any **critical** or **ordered** regions that access the same storage location x . However, other OpenMP synchronization can ensure the desired exclusive access. For example, a barrier following a series of atomic updates to x guarantees that subsequent accesses do not form a race with the atomic accesses.

A compliant implementation may enforce exclusive access between **atomic** regions that update different storage locations. The circumstances under which this occurs are implementation defined.

For an example of the **atomic** construct, see Section A.19 on page 202.

Restrictions

C/C++

The following restriction applies to the **atomic** construct:

- All atomic references to the storage location x throughout the program are required to have a compatible type. See Section A.20 on page 205 for examples.

C/C++

Fortran

The following restriction applies to the **atomic** construct:

- All atomic references to the storage location of variable x throughout the program are required to have the same type and type parameters. See Section A.20 on page 205 for examples.

Fortran

Cross References

- `critical` construct, see Section 2.8.2 on page 65.

2.8.6 flush Construct

Summary

The `flush` construct executes the OpenMP flush operation. This operation makes a thread's temporary view of memory consistent with memory, and enforces an order on the memory operations of the variables explicitly specified or implied. See the memory model description in Section 1.4 on page 13 for more details.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the `flush` construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp flush [(list)] new-line
```

Note that because the `flush` construct does not have a C language statement as part of its syntax, there are some restrictions on its placement within a program. The `taskwait` directive may be placed only at a point where a base language statement is allowed. The `taskwait` directive may not be used in place of the statement following an *if*, *while*, *do*, *switch*, or *label*. See Appendix C for the formal grammar. See Section A.23 on page 214 for an example that illustrates these placement restrictions.

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the `flush` construct is as follows:

```
!$omp flush [(list)]
```

Fortran

1
2
3
4
5
6

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Binding

The binding thread set for a **flush** region is the encountering thread. Execution of a **flush** region affects the memory and the temporary view of memory of only the thread that executes the region. It does not affect the temporary view of other threads. Other threads must themselves execute a flush operation in order to be guaranteed to observe the effects of the encountering thread's flush operation.

Description

A **flush** construct with a list applies the flush operation to the items in the list, and does not return until the operation is complete for all specified list items. A **flush** construct without a list, executed on a given thread, operates as if the whole thread-visible data state of the program, as defined by the base language, is flushed.

▼ C/C++ ▼
If a pointer is present in the list, the pointer itself is flushed, not the memory block to which the pointer refers.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼
If the list item or a subobject of the list item has the **POINTER** attribute, the allocation or association status of the **POINTER** item is flushed, but the pointer target is not. If the list item is a Cray pointer, the pointer is flushed, but the object to which it points is not. If the list item has the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute and the list item is allocated, the allocated array is flushed; otherwise the allocation status is flushed.

▲ Fortran ▲

For examples of the **flush** construct, see Section A.21 on page 208 and Section A.22 on page 211.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Note – the following examples illustrate the ordering properties of the flush operation. In the following incorrect pseudocode example, the programmer intends to prevent simultaneous execution of the critical section by the two threads, but the program does not work properly because it does not enforce the proper ordering of the operations on variables **a** and **b**.

```
Incorrect example:

                                a = b = 0

thread 1                          thread 2

b = 1                              a = 1
flush (b)                          flush (a)
flush (a)                          flush (b)
if (a == 0) then                    if (b == 0) then
    critical section                critical section
end if                              end if
```

The problem with this example is that operations on variables **a** and **b** are not ordered with respect to each other. For instance, nothing prevents the compiler from moving the flush of **b** on thread 1 or the flush of **a** on thread 2 to a position completely after the critical section (assuming that the critical section on thread 1 does not reference **b** and the critical section on thread 2 does not reference **a**). If either re-ordering happens, both threads can simultaneously executed the critical section.

The following correct pseudocode example correctly ensures that the critical section is executed by not more than one of the two threads at any one time. Notice that execution of the critical section by neither thread is considered correct in this example. This occurs if both flushes complete prior to either thread executing its **if** statement.

```
Correct example:

                                a = b = 0

thread 1                          thread 2

b = 1                              a = 1
flush (a,b)                        flush (a,b)
if (a == 0) then                    if (b == 0) then
    critical section                critical section
end if                              end if
```

1 The compiler is prohibited from moving the flush at all for either thread, ensuring that the
2 respective assignment is complete and the data is flushed before the `if` statement is
3 executed.

4 ▲
5 A **flush** region without a list is implied at the following locations:

- 6 • During a barrier region.
- 7 • At entry to and exit from **parallel**, **critical**, and **ordered** regions.
- 8 • At exit from worksharing regions unless a **nowait** is present.
- 9 • At entry to and exit from combined parallel worksharing regions.
- 10 • During **omp_set_lock** and **omp_unset_lock** regions.
- 11 • During **omp_test_lock**, **omp_set_nest_lock**, **omp_unset_nest_lock**
12 and **omp_test_nest_lock** regions, if the region causes the lock to be set or
13 unset.
- 14 • Immediately before and immediately after every task scheduling point.

15 A **flush** region with a list is implied at the following locations:

- 16 • At entry to and exit from **atomic** regions, where the list contains only the variable
17 updated in the **atomic** construct.

18 ▼
19 **Note** – A **flush** region is not implied at the following locations:

- 20 • At entry to worksharing regions.
- 21 • At entry to or exit from a **master** region.

23 2.8.7 ordered Construct

24 Summary

25 The **ordered** construct specifies a structured block in a loop region that will be
26 executed in the order of the loop iterations. This sequentializes and orders the code
27 within an **ordered** region while allowing code outside the region to run in parallel.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **ordered** construct is as follows:

```
#pragma omp ordered new-line
    structured-block
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **ordered** construct is as follows:

```
!$omp ordered
    structured-block
!$omp end ordered
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for an **ordered** region is the current team. An **ordered** region binds to the innermost enclosing loop region. **ordered** regions that bind to different loop regions execute independently of each other.

Description

The threads in the team executing the loop region execute **ordered** regions sequentially in the order of the loop iterations. When the thread executing the first iteration of the loop encounters an **ordered** construct, it can enter the **ordered** region without waiting. When a thread executing any subsequent iteration encounters an **ordered** region, it waits at the beginning of that **ordered** region until execution of all the **ordered** regions belonging to all previous iterations have completed.

For examples of the **ordered** construct, see Section A.24 on page 215.

Restrictions

Restrictions to the **ordered** construct are as follows:

- The loop region to which an **ordered** region binds must have an **ordered** clause specified on the corresponding loop (or parallel loop) construct.

- During execution of an iteration of a loop or a loop nest within a loop region, a thread must not execute more than one **ordered** region that binds to the same loop region.

C/C++

- A throw executed inside a **ordered** region must cause execution to resume within the same **ordered** region, and the same thread that threw the exception must catch it.

C/C++

Cross References

- loop construct, see Section 2.5.1 on page 38.
- parallel loop construct, see Section 2.6.1 on page 54.

2.9 Data Environment

This section presents a directive and several clauses for controlling the data environment during the execution of **parallel**, **task**, and worksharing regions.

- Section 2.9.1 on page 77 describes how the data-sharing attributes of variables referenced in **parallel**, **task**, and worksharing regions are determined.
- The **threadprivate** directive, which is provided to create threadprivate memory, is described in Section 2.9.2 on page 81.
- Clauses that may be specified on directives to control the data-sharing attributes of variables referenced in **parallel**, **task**, or worksharing constructs are described in Section 2.9.3 on page 85.
- Clauses that may be specified on directives to copy data values from private or threadprivate variables on one thread to the corresponding variables on other threads in the team are described in Section 2.9.4 on page 100.

2.9.1 Data-sharing Attribute Rules

This section describes how the data-sharing attributes of variables referenced in **parallel**, **task**, and worksharing regions are determined. The following two cases are described separately:

- Section 2.9.1.1 on page 78 describes the data-sharing attribute rules for variables referenced in a construct.

- 1 • Section 2.9.1.2 on page 80 describes the data-sharing attribute rules for variables
2 referenced in a region, but outside any construct.

3 **2.9.1.1 Data-sharing Attribute Rules for Variables Referenced in a** 4 **Construct**

5 The data-sharing attributes of variables that are referenced in a construct may be one of
6 the following: *predetermined*, *explicitly determined*, or *implicitly determined*.

7 Specifying a variable on a **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, or **reduction** clause
8 of an enclosed construct causes an implicit reference to the variable in the enclosing
9 construct. Such implicit references are also subject to the following rules.

10 The following variables have predetermined data-sharing attributes:
11

▼ C/C++ ▼

- 12 • Variables appearing in **threadprivate** directives are threadprivate.
13 • Variables with automatic storage duration that are declared in a scope inside the
14 construct are private.
15 • Variables with heap allocated storage are shared.
16 • Static data members are shared.
17 • The loop iteration variable(s) in the associated *for-loop(s)* of a **for** or **parallel**
18 **for** construct is(are) private.
19 • Variables with const-qualified type having no mutable member are shared.
20 • Static variables which are declared in a scope inside the construct are shared.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

- 22 • Variables and common blocks appearing in **threadprivate** directives are
23 threadprivate.
24 • The loop iteration variable(s) in the associated *do-loop(s)* of a **do** or **parallel do**
25 construct is(are) private.
26 • A loop iteration variable for a sequential loop in a **parallel** or **task** construct is
27 private in the innermost such construct that encloses the loop.
28 • **implied-do** and **forall** indices are private.
29 • Cray pointees inherit the data-sharing attribute of the storage with which their Cray
30 pointers are associated.

▲ Fortran ▲

1 Variables with predetermined data-sharing attributes may not be listed in data-sharing
2 attribute clauses, except for the cases listed below. For these exceptions only, listing a
3 predetermined variable in a data-sharing attribute clause is allowed and overrides the
4 variable's predetermined data-sharing attributes.
5

▼ C/C++ ▼

- 6 • The loop iteration variable(s) in the associated *for-loop(s)* of a **for** or **parallel**
7 **for** construct may be listed in a **private** or **lastprivate** clause.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

- 9 • The loop iteration variable(s) in the associated *do-loop(s)* of a **do** or **parallel do**
10 construct may be listed in a **private** or **lastprivate** clause.
- 11 • Variables used as loop iteration variables in sequential loops in a **parallel**
12 construct or a **task** construct may be listed in **private**, **firstprivate**,
13 **lastprivate**, **shared**, or **reduction** clauses on the **parallel** or **task**
14 construct, and on enclosed constructs, subject to other restrictions.
- 15 • Assumed-size arrays may be listed in a **shared** clause.

▲ Fortran ▲

17 Additional restrictions on the variables which may appear in individual clauses are
18 described with each clause in Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

19 Variables with explicitly determined data-sharing attributes are those that are referenced
20 in a given construct and are listed in a data-sharing attribute clause on the construct.

21 Variables with implicitly determined data-sharing attributes are those that are referenced
22 in a given construct, do not have predetermined data-sharing attributes, and are not
23 listed in a data-sharing attribute clause on the construct.

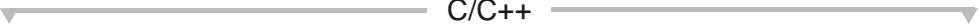
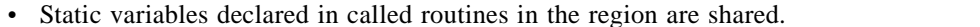
24 Rules for variables with implicitly determined data-sharing attributes are as follows:

- 25 • In a **parallel** or **task** construct, the data-sharing attributes of these variables are
26 determined by the **default** clause, if present (see Section 2.9.3.1 on page 86).
- 27 • In a **parallel** construct, if no **default** clause is present, these variables are
28 shared.
- 29 • For constructs other than **task**, if no **default** clause is present, these variables
30 inherit their data-sharing attributes from the enclosing context.
- 31 • In a **task** construct, if no **default** clause is present, a variable that is determined
32 to be shared in all enclosing constructs, up to and including the innermost enclosing
33 parallel construct, is shared.
- 34 • In a **task** construct, if no **default** clause is present, a variable whose data-sharing
35 attribute is not determined by the rule above is **firstprivate**.


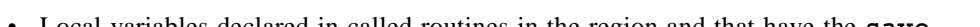
1 Additional restrictions on the variables whose data-sharing attributes cannot be
2 implicitly determined in a **task** construct are described in the *Restrictions* section of
3 the **firstprivate** clause (Section 2.9.3.4 on page 92).

4 **2.9.1.2 Data-sharing Attribute Rules for Variables Referenced in a 5 Region but not in a Construct**

6 The data-sharing attributes of variables that are referenced in a region, but not in a
7 construct, are determined as follows:
8

- 9  C/C++ 
- Static variables declared in called routines in the region are shared.
 - Variables with const-qualified type having no mutable member, and that are declared in called routines, are shared.
 - File-scope or namespace-scope variables referenced in called routines in the region are shared unless they appear in a **threadprivate** directive.
 - Variables with heap-allocated storage are shared.
 - Static data members are shared unless they appear in a **threadprivate** directive.
 - Formal arguments of called routines in the region that are passed by reference inherit the data-sharing attributes of the associated actual argument.
 - Other variables declared in called routines in the region are private.

19  C/C++ 

- 20  Fortran 
- Local variables declared in called routines in the region and that have the **save** attribute, or that are data initialized, are shared unless they appear in a **threadprivate** directive.
 - Variables belonging to common blocks, or declared in modules, and referenced in called routines in the region are shared unless they appear in a **threadprivate** directive.
 - Dummy arguments of called routines in the region that are passed by reference inherit the data-sharing attributes of the associated actual argument.
 - Cray pointees inherit the data-sharing attribute of the storage with which their Cray pointers are associated.
 - **implied-do** indices, **forall** indices, and other local variables declared in called routines in the region are private.

32  Fortran 

2.9.2 threadprivate Directive

Summary

The **threadprivate** directive specifies that variables are replicated, with each thread having its own copy.

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **threadprivate** directive is as follows:

```
#pragma omp threadprivate (list) new-line
```

where *list* is a comma-separated list of file-scope, namespace-scope, or static block-scope variables that do not have incomplete types.

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **threadprivate** directive is as follows:

```
!$omp threadprivate (list)
```

where *list* is a comma-separated list of named variables and named common blocks. Common block names must appear between slashes.

Fortran

Description

Each copy of a **threadprivate** variable is initialized once, in the manner specified by the program, but at an unspecified point in the program prior to the first reference to that copy. The storage of all copies of a **threadprivate** variable is freed according to how static variables are handled in the base language, but at an unspecified point in the program.

A program in which a thread references another thread's copy of a **threadprivate** variable is non-conforming.

1 The content of a threadprivate variable can change across a task scheduling point if the
2 executing thread switches to another schedulable task that modifies the variable. For
3 more details on task scheduling, see Section 1.3 on page 11 and Section 2.7 on page 59.

4 In **parallel** regions, references by the master thread will be to the copy of the
5 variable in the thread which encountered the **parallel** region.

6 During the sequential part references will be to the initial thread's copy of the variable.
7 The values of data in the initial thread's copy of a threadprivate variable are guaranteed
8 to persist between any two consecutive references to the variable in the program.

9 The values of data in the threadprivate variables of non-initial threads are guaranteed to
10 persist between two consecutive active **parallel** regions only if all the following
11 conditions hold:

- 12 • Neither **parallel** region is nested inside another explicit **parallel** region.
- 13 • The number of threads used to execute both **parallel** regions is the same.
- 14 • The value of the *dyn-var* internal control variable in the enclosing task region is false
15 at entry to both **parallel** regions.

16 If these conditions all hold, and if a threadprivate variable is referenced in both regions,
17 then threads with the same thread number in their respective regions will reference the
18 same copy of that variable.

19

▼ C/C++ ▼

20 If the above conditions hold, the storage duration, lifetime, and value of a thread's copy
21 of a threadprivate variable that does not appear in any **copyin** clause on the second
22 region will be retained. Otherwise, the storage duration, lifetime, and value of a thread's
23 copy of the variable in the second region is unspecified.

24 If the value of a variable referenced in an explicit initializer of a threadprivate variable
25 is modified prior to the first reference to any instance of the threadprivate variable, then
26 the behavior is unspecified.

27

▼

28 **Note** – The order in which any constructors for different threadprivate variables of class
29 type are called is unspecified. The order in which any destructors for different
30 threadprivate variables of class type are called is unspecified.

31

▲

32

▲ C/C++ ▲

33

▼ Fortran ▼

34 A variable is affected by a **copyin** clause if the variable appears in the **copyin** clause
35 or it is in a common block that appears in the **copyin** clause.

1 If the above conditions hold, the definition, association, or allocation status of a thread's
2 copy of a threadprivate variable or a variable in a threadprivate common block, that is
3 not affected by any **copyin** clause that appears on the second region, will be retained.
4 Otherwise, the definition and association status of a thread's copy of the variable in the
5 second region is undefined, and the allocation status of an allocatable array will be
6 implementation defined.

7 If a common block, or a variable that is declared in the scope of a module, appears in a
8 **threadprivate** directive, it implicitly has the **SAVE** attribute.

9 If a threadprivate variable or a variable in a threadprivate common block is not affected
10 by any **copyin** clause that appears on the first **parallel** region in which it is
11 referenced, the variable or any subobject of the variable is initially defined or undefined
12 according to the following rules:

- 13 • If it has the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute, each copy created will have an initial
14 allocation status of not currently allocated.
- 15 • If it has the **POINTER** attribute:
 - 16 • if it has an initial association status of disassociated, either through explicit
17 initialization or default initialization, each copy created will have an association
18 status of disassociated;
 - 19 • otherwise, each copy created will have an association status of undefined.
- 20 • If it does not have either the **POINTER** or the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute:
 - 21 • if it is initially defined, either through explicit initialization or default
22 initialization, each copy created is so defined;
 - 23 • otherwise, each copy created is undefined.

▲ ─────────────────── Fortran ─────────────────── ▲

25 For examples of the **threadprivate** directive, see Section A.25 on page 220.

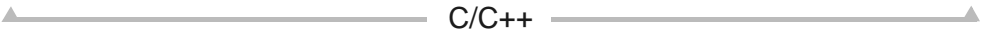

26 Restrictions

27 The restrictions to the **threadprivate** directive are as follows:

- 28 • A threadprivate variable must not appear in any clause except the **copyin**,
29 **copyprivate**, **schedule**, **num_threads**, and **if** clauses.
- 30 • A program in which an untied task accesses threadprivate storage is non-conforming.

▼ ─────────────────── C/C++ ─────────────────── ▼

- 32 • A variable which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot
33 appear in a **threadprivate** clause unless it is a static data member of a C++
34 class.

- 1 • A **threadprivate** directive for file-scope variables must appear outside any
- 2 definition or declaration, and must lexically precede all references to any of the
- 3 variables in its list.
- 4 • A **threadprivate** directive for static class member variables must appear in the
- 5 class definition, in the same scope in which the member variables are declared, and
- 6 must lexically precede all references to any of the variables in its list.
- 7 • A **threadprivate** directive for namespace-scope variables must appear outside
- 8 any definition or declaration other than the namespace definition itself, and must
- 9 lexically precede all references to any of the variables in its list.
- 10 • Each variable in the list of a **threadprivate** directive at file, namespace, or class
- 11 scope must refer to a variable declaration at file, namespace, or class scope that
- 12 lexically precedes the directive.
- 13 • A **threadprivate** directive for static block-scope variables must appear in the
- 14 scope of the variable and not in a nested scope. The directive must lexically precede
- 15 all references to any of the variables in its list.
- 16 • Each variable in the list of a **threadprivate** directive in block scope must refer to
- 17 a variable declaration in the same scope that lexically precedes the directive. The
- 18 variable declaration must use the static storage-class specifier.
- 19 • If a variable is specified in a **threadprivate** directive in one translation unit, it
- 20 must be specified in a **threadprivate** directive in every translation unit in which
- 21 it is declared.
- 22 • The address of a threadprivate variable is not an address constant.
- 23 • A threadprivate variable must not have an incomplete type or a reference type.
- 24 • A threadprivate variable with class type must have:
- 25 • an accessible, unambiguous default constructor in case of default initialization
- 26 without a given initializer;
- 27 • an accessible, unambiguous constructor accepting the given argument in case of
- 28 direct initialization;
- 29 • an accessible, unambiguous copy constructor in case of copy initialization with an
- 30 explicit initializer.
- 31  C/C++
- 31  Fortran
- 32 • A variable which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot
- 33 appear in a **threadprivate** clause.
- 34 • The **threadprivate** directive must appear in the declaration section of a scoping
- 35 unit in which the common block or variable is declared. Although variables in
- 36 common blocks can be accessed by use association or host association, common

1 block names cannot. This means that a common block name specified in a
2 **threadprivate** directive must be declared to be a common block in the same
3 scoping unit in which the **threadprivate** directive appears.

- 4 • If a **threadprivate** directive specifying a common block name appears in one
5 program unit, then such a directive must also appear in every other program unit that
6 contains a **COMMON** statement specifying the same name. It must appear after the last
7 such **COMMON** statement in the program unit.
- 8 • A blank common block cannot appear in a **threadprivate** directive.
- 9 • A variable can only appear in a **threadprivate** directive in the scope in which it
10 is declared. It must not be an element of a common block or appear in an
11 **EQUIVALENCE** statement.
- 12 • A variable that appears in a **threadprivate** directive and is not declared in the
13 scope of a module must have the **SAVE** attribute.

14  Fortran 

15 **Cross References:**

- 16 • *dyn-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- 17 • number of threads used to execute a **parallel** region, see Section 2.4.1 on page 35.
- 18 • **copyin** clause, see Section 2.9.4.1 on page 101.

19 **2.9.3 Data-Sharing Attribute Clauses**

20 Several constructs accept clauses that allow a user to control the data-sharing attributes
21 of variables referenced in the construct. Data-sharing attribute clauses apply only to
22 variables whose names are visible in the construct on which the clause appears.

23 Not all of the clauses listed in this section are valid on all directives. The set of clauses
24 that is valid on a particular directive is described with the directive.

25 Most of the clauses accept a comma-separated list of list items (see Section 2.1 on page
26 22). All list items appearing in a clause must be visible, according to the scoping rules
27 of the base language. With the exception of the **default** clause, clauses may be
28 repeated as needed. A list item that specifies a given variable may not appear in more
29 than one clause on the same directive, except that a variable may be specified in both
30 **firstprivate** and **lastprivate** clauses.

C/C++

If a variable referenced in a data-sharing attribute clause has a type derived from a template, and there are no other references to that variable in the program, then any behavior related to that variable is unspecified.

C/C++

Fortran

A named common block may be specified in a list by enclosing the name in slashes. When a named common block appears in a list, it has the same meaning as if every explicit member of the common block appeared in the list. An explicit member of a common block is a variable that is named in a **COMMON** statement that specifies the common block name and is declared in the same scoping unit in which the clause appears.

Although variables in common blocks can be accessed by use association or host association, common block names cannot. This means that a common block name specified in a data-sharing attribute clause must be declared to be a common block in the same scoping unit in which the data-sharing attribute clause appears.

When a named common block appears in a **private**, **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, or **shared** clause of a directive, none of its members may be declared in another data-sharing attribute clause in that directive (see Section A.27 on page 227 for examples). When individual members of a common block appear in a **private**, **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, or **reduction** clause of a directive, the storage of the specified variables is no longer associated with the storage of the common block itself (see Section A.32 on page 237 for examples).

Fortran

2.9.3.1 default clause

Summary

The default clause allows the user to control the data-sharing attributes of variables that are referenced in a **parallel** or **task** construct, and whose data-sharing attributes are implicitly determined (see Section 2.9.1.1 on page 78).

Syntax

C/C++

The syntax of the **default** clause is as follows:

```
default(shared | none)
```

C/C++

Fortran

The syntax of the **default** clause is as follows:

```
default(private | firstprivate | shared | none)
```

Fortran

Description

The **default(shared)** clause causes all variables referenced in the construct that have implicitly determined data-sharing attributes to be shared.

Fortran

The **default(firstprivate)** clause causes all variables in the construct that have implicitly determined data-sharing attributes to be firstprivate.

The **default(private)** clause causes all variables referenced in the construct that have implicitly determined data-sharing attributes to be private.

Fortran

The **default(none)** clause requires that each variable that is referenced in the construct, and that does not have a predetermined data-sharing attribute, must have its data-sharing attribute explicitly determined by being listed in a data-sharing attribute clause. See Section A.28 on page 229 for examples.

Restrictions

The restrictions to the **default** clause are as follows:

- Only a single default clause may be specified on a **parallel** or **task** directive.

1 2.9.3.2 shared clause

2 Summary

3 The **shared** clause declares one or more list items to be shared by tasks generated by
4 a **parallel** or **task** construct.

5 Syntax

6 The syntax of the **shared** clause is as follows:

7
8

<code>shared (<i>list</i>)</code>

9 Description

10 All references to a list item within a task refer to the storage area of the original variable
11 at the point the directive was encountered.

12 It is the programmer's responsibility to ensure, by adding proper synchronization, that
13 storage shared by an explicit **task** region does not reach the end of its lifetime before
14 the explicit **task** region completes its execution.

15

Fortran

16 The association status of a shared pointer becomes undefined upon entry to and on exit
17 from the **parallel** or **task** construct if it is associated with a target or a subobject of
18 a target that is in a **private**, **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, or **reduction**
19 clause inside the construct.

20 Under certain conditions, passing a shared variable to a non-intrinsic procedure may
21 result in the value of the shared variable being copied into temporary storage before the
22 procedure reference, and back out of the temporary storage into the actual argument
23 storage after the procedure reference. It is implementation defined when this situation
24 occurs. See Section A.29 on page 231 for an example of this behavior.

25

26 **Note** – This situation may occur when the following three conditions hold regarding an
27 actual argument in a reference to a non-intrinsic procedure:

- 28 a. The actual argument is one of the following:
- 29 • A shared variable.
 - 30 • A subobject of a shared variable.

- An object associated with a shared variable.
 - An object associated with a subobject of a shared variable.
- b. The actual argument is also one of the following:
- An array section.
 - An array section with a vector subscript.
 - An assumed-shape array.
 - A pointer array.
- c. The associated dummy argument for this actual argument is an explicit-shape array or an assumed-size array.

This effectively results in references to, and definitions of, the temporary storage during the procedure reference. Any references to (or definitions of) the shared storage that is associated with the dummy argument by any other task must be synchronized with the procedure reference to avoid possible race conditions.



2.9.3.3 `private` clause

Summary

The `private` clause declares one or more list items to be private to a task.

Syntax

The syntax of the `private` clause is as follows:

```
private (list)
```

Description

Each task that references a list item that appears in a `private` clause in any statement in the construct receives a new list item whose language-specific attributes are derived from the original list item. Inside the construct, all references to the original list item are replaced by references to the new list item. In the rest of the region, it is unspecified whether references are to the new list item or the original list item. Therefore, if an

1 attempt is made to reference the original item, its value after the region is also
2 unspecified. If a task does not reference a list item that appears in a **private** clause, it
3 is unspecified whether that task receives a new list item.

4 The value and/or allocation status of the original list item will change only:

- 5 • if accessed and modified via pointer,
- 6 • if (possibly) accessed in the region but outside of the construct, or
- 7 • as a side effect of directives or clauses.

8 List items that appear in a **private**, **firstprivate**, or **reduction** clause in a
9 **parallel** construct may also appear in a **private** clause in an enclosed **parallel**,
10 **task**, or workshare construct. List items that appear in a **private** or
11 **firstprivate** clause in a **task** construct may also appear in a **private** clause in
12 an enclosed **parallel** or **task** construct. List items that appear in a **private**,
13 **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, or **reduction** clause in a workshare construct
14 may also appear in a **private** clause in an enclosed **parallel** or **task** construct.
15 See Section A.31 on page 235 for an example.

C/C++

17 A new list item of the same type, with automatic storage duration, is allocated for the
18 construct. The storage and thus lifetime of these list items lasts until the block in which
19 they are created exits. The size and alignment of the new list item are determined by the
20 type of the variable. This allocation occurs once for each task generated by the
21 construct, if the task references the list item in any statement.

22 The new list item is initialized, or has an undefined initial value, as if it had been locally
23 declared without an initializer. The order in which any default constructors for different
24 private variables of class type are called is unspecified. The order in which any
25 destructors for different private variables of class type are called is unspecified.

C/C++

Fortran

27 A new list item of the same type is allocated once for each implicit task in the
28 **parallel** region, or for each task generated by a **task** construct, if the construct
29 references the list item in any statement. The initial value of the new list item is
30 undefined. Within a **parallel**, **worksharing**, or **task** region, the initial status of a
31 **private** pointer is undefined.

32 For a list item with the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute:

- 33 • if the list item is "not currently allocated", the new list item will have an initial state
34 of "not currently allocated";
- 35 • if the list item is allocated, the new list item will have an initial state of allocated
36 with the same array bounds.

1 A list item that appears in a **private** clause may be storage-associated with other
2 variables when the **private** clause is encountered. Storage association may exist
3 because of constructs such as **EQUIVALENCE** or **COMMON**. If *A* is a variable appearing
4 in a **private** clause and *B* is a variable that is storage-associated with *A*, then:

- 5 • The contents, allocation, and association status of *B* are undefined on entry to the
6 **parallel** or **task** region.
- 7 • Any definition of *A*, or of its allocation or association status, causes the contents,
8 allocation, and association status of *B* to become undefined.
- 9 • Any definition of *B*, or of its allocation or association status, causes the contents,
10 allocation, and association status of *A* to become undefined.

11 For examples, see Section A.32 on page 237.

12  Fortran 

13 For examples of the **private** clause, see Section A.30 on page 232.

14 Restrictions

15 The restrictions to the **private** clause are as follows:

- 16 • A variable which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot
17 appear in a **private** clause.

18  C/C++ 

- 19 • A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **private** clause requires
20 an accessible, unambiguous default constructor for the class type.
- 21 • A variable that appears in a **private** clause must not have a **const**-qualified type
22 unless it is of class type with a **mutable** member.
- 23 • A variable that appears in a **private** clause must not have an incomplete type or a
24 reference type.

25  C/C++ 

26  Fortran 

- 26 • A variable that appears in a **private** clause must either be definable, or an
27 allocatable array.
- 28 • Assumed-size arrays may not appear in a **private** clause.
- 29 • Variables that appear in namelist statements, in variable format expressions, and in
30 expressions for statement function definitions, may not appear in a **private** clause.

31  Fortran 

1 2.9.3.4 **firstprivate** clause

2 **Summary**

3 The **firstprivate** clause declares one or more list items to be private to a task, and
4 initializes each of them with the value that the corresponding original item has when the
5 construct is encountered.

6 **Syntax**

7 The syntax of the **firstprivate** clause is as follows:

8
9

<code>firstprivate (<i>list</i>)</code>
--

10 **Description**

11 The **firstprivate** clause provides a superset of the functionality provided by the
12 **private** clause.

13 A list item that appears in a **firstprivate** clause is subject to the **private** clause
14 semantics described in Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89. In addition, the new list item is
15 initialized from the original list item existing before the construct. The initialization of
16 the new list item is done once for each task that references the list item in any statement
17 in the construct. The initialization is done prior to the execution of the construct.

18 For a **firstprivate** clause on a **parallel** or **task** construct, the initial value of
19 the new list item is the value of the original list item that exists immediately prior to the
20 construct in the task region where the construct is encountered. For a **firstprivate**
21 clause on a worksharing construct, the initial value of the new list item for each implicit
22 task of the threads that execute the worksharing construct is the value of the original list
23 item that exists in the implicit task immediately prior to the point in time that the
24 worksharing construct is encountered.

25 To avoid race conditions, concurrent updates of the original list item must be
26 synchronized with the read of the original list item that occurs as a result of the
27 **firstprivate** clause.

28 If a list item appears in both **firstprivate** and **lastprivate** clauses, the update
29 required for **lastprivate** occurs after all the initializations for **firstprivate**.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

C/C++

For variables of non-array type, the initialization occurs by copy assignment. For a (possibly multi-dimensional) array of elements of non-array type, each element is initialized as if by assignment from an element of the original array to the corresponding element of the new array. For variables of class type, a copy constructor is invoked to perform the initialization. The order in which copy constructors for different variables of class type are called is unspecified.

C/C++

Fortran

The initialization of the new list items occurs as if by assignment.

Fortran

Restrictions

The restrictions to the **firstprivate** clause are as follows:

- A variable which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot appear in a **firstprivate** clause.
- A list item that is private within a **parallel** region must not appear in a **firstprivate** clause on a worksharing construct if any of the worksharing regions arising from the worksharing construct ever bind to any of the **parallel** regions arising from the **parallel** construct.
- A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause of a **parallel** construct must not appear in a **firstprivate** clause on a worksharing or **task** construct if any of the worksharing or **task** regions arising from the worksharing or **task** construct ever bind to any of the **parallel** regions arising from the **parallel** construct.
- A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause in a worksharing construct must not appear in a **firstprivate** clause in a task construct encountered during execution of any of the worksharing regions arising from the worksharing construct.

C/C++

- A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **firstprivate** clause requires an accessible, unambiguous copy constructor for the class type.
- A variable that appears in a **firstprivate** clause must not have a **const**-qualified type unless it is of class type with a **mutable** member.
- A variable that appears in a **firstprivate** clause must not have an incomplete type or a reference type.

C/C++

Fortran

- A variable that appears in a **firstprivate** clause must be definable.

- Fortran pointers, Cray pointers, and assumed-size arrays may not appear in a **firstprivate** clause.
- Variables that appear in namelist statements, in variable format expressions, and in expressions for statement function definitions, may not appear in a **firstprivate** clause.

Fortran

2.9.3.5 lastprivate clause

Summary

The **lastprivate** clause declares one or more list items to be private to an implicit task, and causes the corresponding original list item to be updated after the end of the region.

Syntax

The syntax of the **lastprivate** clause is as follows:

```
lastprivate(list)
```

Description

The **lastprivate** clause provides a superset of the functionality provided by the **private** clause.

A list item that appears in a **lastprivate** clause is subject to the **private** clause semantics described in Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89. In addition, when a **lastprivate** clause appears on the directive that identifies a worksharing construct, the value of each new list item from the sequentially last iteration of the associated loops, or the lexically last **section** construct, is assigned to the original list item.

C/C++

For a (possibly multi-dimensional) array of elements of non-array type, each element is assigned to the corresponding element of the original array.

C/C++

List items that are not assigned a value by the sequentially last iteration of the loops, or by the lexically last **section** construct, have unspecified values after the construct. Unassigned subcomponents also have unspecified values after the construct.

1 The original list item becomes defined at the end of the construct if there is an implicit
2 barrier at that point. To avoid race conditions, concurrent reads or updates of the original
3 list item must be synchronized with the update of the original list item that occurs as a
4 result of the **lastprivate** clause.

5 If the **lastprivate** clause is used on a construct to which **nowait** is applied,
6 accesses to the original list item may create a data race. To avoid this, synchronization
7 must be inserted to ensure that the sequentially last iteration or lexically last section
8 construct has stored and flushed that list item.

9 If a list item appears in both **firstprivate** and **lastprivate** clauses, the update
10 required for **lastprivate** occurs after all initializations for **firstprivate**.

11 For an example of the **lastprivate** clause, see Section A.34 on page 241.

12 Restrictions

13 The restrictions to the **lastprivate** clause are as follows:

- 14 • A variable which is part of another variable (as an array or structure element) cannot
15 appear in a **lastprivate** clause.
- 16 • A list item that is private within a **parallel** region, or that appears in the
17 **reduction** clause of a **parallel** construct, must not appear in a **lastprivate**
18 clause on a worksharing construct if any of the corresponding worksharing regions
19 ever binds to any of the corresponding **parallel** regions.

▼ C/C++ ▼

- 21 • A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **lastprivate** clause
22 requires an accessible, unambiguous default constructor for the class type, unless the
23 list item is also specified in a **firstprivate** clause.
- 24 • A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **lastprivate** clause
25 requires an accessible, unambiguous copy assignment operator for the class type. The
26 order in which copy assignment operators for different variables of class type are
27 called is unspecified.
- 28 • A variable that appears in a **lastprivate** clause must not have a **const**-qualified
29 type unless it is of class type with a **mutable** member.
- 30 • A variable that appears in a **lastprivate** clause must not have an incomplete type
31 or a reference type.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

- 32 • A variable that appears in a **lastprivate** clause must be definable.

- 1 • An original list item with the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute must be in the allocated state
2 at entry to the construct containing the lastprivate clause. The list item in the
3 sequentially last iteration or lexically last section must be in the allocated state upon
4 exit from that iteration or section with the same bounds as the corresponding original
5 list item.
- 6 • Fortran pointers, Cray pointers, and assumed-size arrays may not appear in a
7 **lastprivate** clause.
- 8 • Variables that appear in namelist statements, in variable format expressions, and in
9 expressions for statement function definitions, may not appear in a **lastprivate**
10 clause.

11  Fortran

12 2.9.3.6 reduction clause

13 Summary

14 The **reduction** clause specifies an operator and one or more list items. For each list
15 item, a private copy is created in each implicit task, and is initialized appropriately for
16 the operator. After the end of the region, the original list item is updated with the values
17 of the private copies using the specified operator.

18 Syntax

19  C/C++

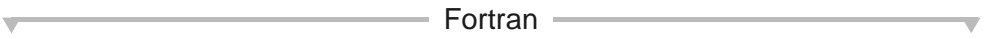
20 The syntax of the **reduction** clause is as follows:

21 **reduction** (*operator*:*list*)
22

23 The following table lists the *operators* that are valid and their initialization values. The
24 actual initialization value depends on the data type of the reduction list item.

25 Operator	26 Initialization value
27 +	0
28 *	1
29 -	0

1		
2	&	~0
3	 	0
4	^	0
5	&&	1
6	 	0

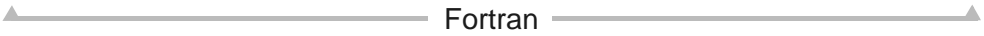


The syntax of the **reduction** clause is as follows:

```
reduction ({operator | intrinsic_procedure_name}:list)
```

The following table lists the *operators* and *intrinsic_procedure_names* that are valid and their initialization values. The actual initialization value depends on the data type of the reduction list item.

Operator/ Intrinsic	Initialization value
+	0
*	1
-	0
.and.	.true.
.or.	.false.
.eqv.	.true.
.neqv.	.false.
max	Most negative representable number in the reduction list item type
min	Largest representable number in the reduction list item type
iand	All bits on
ior	0
ieor	0



Description

The **reduction** clause can be used to perform some forms of recurrence calculations (involving mathematically associative and commutative operators) in parallel.

A private copy of each list item is created, one for each implicit task, as if the **private** clause had been used. The private copy is then initialized to the initialization value for the operator, as specified above. At the end of the region for which the **reduction** clause was specified, the original list item is updated by combining its original value with the final value of each of the private copies, using the operator specified. (The partial results of a subtraction reduction are added to form the final value.)

If **nowait** is not used, the reduction computation will be complete at the end of the construct; however, if the reduction clause is used on a construct to which **nowait** is also applied, accesses to the original list item will create a race and, thus, have unspecified effect unless synchronization ensures that they occur after all threads have executed all of their iterations or **section** constructs, and the reduction computation has completed and stored the computed value of that list item. This can most simply be ensured through a barrier synchronization.

The order in which the values are combined is unspecified. Therefore, comparing sequential and parallel runs, or comparing one parallel run to another (even if the number of threads used is the same), there is no guarantee that bit-identical results will be obtained or that side effects (such as floating point exceptions) will be identical.

To avoid race conditions, concurrent reads or updates of the original list item must be synchronized with the update of the original list item that occurs as a result of the **reduction** computation.

Note – List items specified in a **reduction** clause are typically used in the enclosed region in certain forms.

C/C++

A reduction is typically specified for statements of the form:

```
x = x op expr
x binop= expr
x = expr op x      (except for subtraction)
x++
++x
x--
--x
```

1 where *expr* has scalar type and does not reference *x*, *op* is not an overloaded operator,
2 but one of **+**, *****, **-**, **&**, **^**, **|**, **&&**, or **||**, and *binop* is not an overloaded operator, but one
3 of **+**, *****, **-**, **&**, **^**, or **|**.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

4
5 A reduction using an operator is typically specified for statements of the form:

```
6  
7 x = x op expr  
8 x = expr op x (except for subtraction)
```

9 where *op* is **+**, *****, **-**, **.and.**, **.or.**, **.eqv.**, or **.neqv.**, the expression does not involve
10 *x*, and the reduction *op* is the last operation performed on the right hand side.

11 A reduction using an intrinsic is typically specified for statements of the form:

```
12  
13 x = intr (x, expr_list)  
14 x = intr (expr_list, x)
```

15 where *intr* is **max**, **min**, **iand**, **ior**, or **ieor** and *expr_list* is a comma separated list of
16 expressions not involving *x*.

▲ Fortran ▲

17
18 For examples, see Section A.35 on page 242.

20 Restrictions

21 The restrictions to the **reduction** clause are as follows:

- 22 • A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause of a worksharing construct must be
23 shared in the **parallel** regions to which any of the worksharing regions arising
24 from the worksharing construct bind.
- 25 • A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause of the innermost enclosing
26 worksharing or **parallel** construct may not be accessed in an explicit task.
- 27 • Any number of **reduction** clauses can be specified on the directive, but a list item
28 can appear only once in the **reduction** clause(s) for that directive.

▼ C/C++ ▼

- 30 • The type of a list item that appears in a **reduction** clause must be valid for the
31 reduction operator.
- 32 • Aggregate types (including arrays), pointer types and reference types may not appear
33 in a **reduction** clause.

- 1 • A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause must not be **const**-qualified.
 - 2 • The operator specified in a **reduction** clause cannot be overloaded with respect to
 - 3 the list items that appear in that clause.
- 4 **C/C++**
- 5 **Fortran**
- 5 • The type of a list item that appears in a **reduction** clause must be valid for the
 - 6 reduction operator or intrinsic.
 - 7 • A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause must be definable.
 - 8 • A list item that appears in a **reduction** clause must be a named variable of
 - 9 intrinsic type.
 - 10 • An original list item with the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute must be in the allocated state
 - 11 at entry to the construct containing the reduction clause. Additionally, the list item
 - 12 must not be deallocated and/or allocated within the region.
 - 13 • Fortran pointers, Cray pointers and assumed-size arrays may not appear in a
 - 14 **reduction** clause.
 - 15 • Operators specified must be intrinsic operators and any *intrinsic_procedure_name*
 - 16 must refer to one of the allowed intrinsic procedures. Assignment to the reduction list
 - 17 items must be via intrinsic assignment. See Section A.35 on page 242 for examples.
- 18 **Fortran**

19 **2.9.4** Data Copying Clauses

20 This section describes the **copyin** clause (valid on the **parallel** directive and

21 combined parallel worksharing directives) and the **copyprivate** clause (valid on the

22 **single** directive).

23 These clauses support the copying of data values from private or threadprivate variables

24 on one implicit task or thread to the corresponding variables on other implicit tasks or

25 threads in the team.

26 The clauses accept a comma-separated list of list items (see Section 2.1 on page 22). All

27 list items appearing in a clause must be visible, according to the scoping rules of the

28 base language. Clauses may be repeated as needed, but a list item that specifies a given

29 variable may not appear in more than one clause on the same directive.

2.9.4.1 `copyin` clause

Summary

The `copyin` clause provides a mechanism to copy the value of the master thread's threadprivate variable to the threadprivate variable of each other member of the team executing the `parallel` region.

Syntax

The syntax of the `copyin` clause is as follows:

```
copyin (list)
```

Description

C/C++

The copy is done after the team is formed and prior to the start of execution of the associated structured block. For variables of non-array type, the copy occurs by copy assignment. For a (possibly multi-dimensional) array of elements of non-array type, each element is copied as if by assignment from an element of the master thread's array to the corresponding element of the other thread's array. For class types, the copy assignment operator is invoked. The order in which copy assignment operators for different variables of class type are called is unspecified.

C/C++

Fortran

The copy is done, as if by assignment, after the team is formed and prior to the start of execution of the associated structured block.

On entry to any `parallel` region, each thread's copy of a variable that is affected by a `copyin` clause for the `parallel` region will acquire the allocation, association, and definition status of the master thread's copy, according to the following rules:

- If it has the `POINTER` attribute:
 - if the master thread's copy is associated with a target that each copy can become associated with, each copy will become associated with the same target;
 - if the master thread's copy is disassociated, each copy will become disassociated;
 - otherwise, each copy will have an undefined association status.

- If it does not have the **POINTER** attribute, each copy becomes defined with the value of the master thread's copy as if by intrinsic assignment.

Fortran

For an example of the **copyin** clause, see Section A.36 on page 248.

Restrictions

The restrictions to the **copyin** clause are as follows:

C/C++

- A list item that appears in a **copyin** clause must be **threadprivate**.
- A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **copyin** clause requires an accessible, unambiguous copy assignment operator for the class type.

C/C++

Fortran

- A list item that appears in a **copyin** clause must be **threadprivate**. Named variables appearing in a **threadprivate** common block may be specified: it is not necessary to specify the whole common block.
- A common block name that appears in a **copyin** clause must be declared to be a common block in the same scoping unit in which the **copyin** clause appears.
- An array with the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute must be in the allocated state. Each thread's copy of that array must be allocated with the same bounds.

Fortran

2.9.4.2 **copyprivate** clause

Summary

The **copyprivate** clause provides a mechanism to use a private variable to broadcast a value from the data environment of one implicit task to the data environments of the other implicit tasks belonging to the **parallel** region.

To avoid race conditions, concurrent reads or updates of the list item must be synchronized with the update of the list item that occurs as a result of the **copyprivate** clause.

Syntax

The syntax of the `copyprivate` clause is as follows:

```
copyprivate (list)
```

Description

The effect of the `copyprivate` clause on the specified list items occurs after the execution of the structured block associated with the `single` construct (see Section 2.5.3 on page 49), and before any of the threads in the team have left the barrier at the end of the construct.

C/C++

In all other implicit tasks belonging to the `parallel` region, each specified list item becomes defined with the value of the corresponding list item in the implicit task whose thread executed the structured block. For variables of non-array type, the definition occurs by copy assignment. For a (possibly multi-dimensional) array of elements of non-array type, each element is copied by copy assignment from an element of the array in the data environment of the implicit task whose thread executed the structured block to the corresponding element of the array in the data environment of the other implicit tasks. For class types, a copy assignment operator is invoked. The order in which copy assignment operators for different variables of class type are called is unspecified.

C/C++

Fortran

If a list item is not a pointer, then in all other implicit tasks belonging to the `parallel` region, the list item becomes defined (as if by assignment) with the value of the corresponding list item in the implicit task whose thread executed the structured block. If the list item is a pointer, then in all other implicit tasks belonging to the `parallel` region, the list item becomes pointer associated (as if by pointer assignment) with the corresponding list item in the implicit task whose thread executed the structured block.

Fortran

For examples of the `copyprivate` clause, see Section A.37 on page 250.

Note – The `copyprivate` clause is an alternative to using a shared variable for the value when providing such a shared variable would be difficult (for example, in a recursion requiring a different variable at each level).

Restrictions

The restrictions to the **copyprivate** clause are as follows:

- All list items that appear in the **copyprivate** clause must be either **threadprivate** or **private** in the enclosing context.
- A list item that appears in a **copyprivate** clause may not appear in a **private** or **firstprivate** clause on the **single** construct.

C/C++

- A variable of class type (or array thereof) that appears in a **copyprivate** clause requires an accessible unambiguous copy assignment operator for the class type.

C/C++

Fortran

- A common block that appears in a **copyprivate** clause must be **threadprivate**.
- Assumed-size arrays may not appear in a **copyprivate** clause.
- An array with the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute must be in the allocated state with the same bounds in all threads affected by the **copyprivate** clause.

Fortran

2.10 Nesting of Regions

This section describes a set of restrictions on the nesting of regions. The restrictions on nesting are as follows:

- A worksharing region may not be closely nested inside a worksharing, explicit **task**, **critical**, **ordered**, or **master** region.
- A **barrier** region may not be closely nested inside a worksharing, explicit **task**, **critical**, **ordered**, or **master** region.
- A **master** region may not be closely nested inside a worksharing or explicit **task** region.
- An **ordered** region may not be closely nested inside a **critical** or explicit **task** region.
- An **ordered** region must be closely nested inside a loop region (or parallel loop region) with an **ordered** clause.
- A **critical** region may not be nested (closely or otherwise) inside a **critical** region with the same name. Note that this restriction is not sufficient to prevent deadlock.

1
2

For examples illustrating these rules, see Section A.17 on page 199, Section A.38 on page 255, Section A.39 on page 258, and Section A.13 on page 177.

Runtime Library Routines

This chapter describes the OpenMP API runtime library routines and is divided into the following sections:

- Runtime library definitions (Section 3.1 on page 108).
- Execution environment routines that can be used to control and query the parallel execution environment (Section 3.2 on page 109).
- Lock routines that can be used to synchronize access to data (Section 3.3 on page 134).
- Portable timer routines (Section 3.4 on page 142).

Throughout this chapter, *true* and *false* are used as generic terms to simplify the description of the routines.

▼ C/C++ ▼

true means a nonzero integer value and *false* means an integer value of zero.

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

true means a logical value of `.TRUE.` and *false* means a logical value of `.FALSE.`

▲ Fortran ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

Restrictions

The following restriction applies to all OpenMP runtime library routines:

- OpenMP runtime library routines may not be called from **PURE** or **ELEMENTAL** procedures.

▲ Fortran ▲

2 3.1 Runtime Library Definitions

3 For each base language, a compliant implementation must supply a set of definitions for
 4 the OpenMP API runtime library routines and the special data types of their parameters.
 5 The set of definitions must contain a declaration for each OpenMP API runtime library
 6 routine and a declaration for the *simple lock*, *nestable lock* and *schedule* data types. In
 7 addition, each set of definitions may specify other implementation specific values.
 8

9 C/C++

The library routines are external functions with “C” linkage.

10 Prototypes for the C/C++ runtime library routines described in this chapter shall be
 11 provided in a header file named **omp.h**. This file defines the following:

- 12 • The prototypes of all the routines in the chapter.
- 13 • The type **omp_lock_t**.
- 14 • The type **omp_nest_lock_t**.
- 15 • The type **omp_sched_t**.

16 See Section D.1 on page 302 for an example of this file.

17 C/C++

18 Fortran

18 The OpenMP Fortran API runtime library routines are external procedures. The return
 19 values of these routines are of default kind, unless otherwise specified.

20 Interface declarations for the OpenMP Fortran runtime library routines described in this
 21 chapter shall be provided in the form of a Fortran **include** file named **omp_lib.h** or
 22 a Fortran 90 **module** named **omp_lib**. It is implementation defined whether the
 23 **include** file or the **module** file (or both) is provided.

24 These files define the following:

- 25 • The interfaces of all of the routines in this chapter.
- 26 • The **integer parameter omp_lock_kind**.
- 27 • The **integer parameter omp_nest_lock_kind**.
- 28 • The **integer parameter omp_sched_kind**.
- 29 • The **integer parameter openmp_version** with a value *yyyymm* where *yyyy*
 30 and *mm* are the year and month designations of the version of the OpenMP Fortran
 31 API that the implementation supports. This value matches that of the C preprocessor
 32 macro **_OPENMP**, when a macro preprocessor is supported (see Section 2.2 on page
 33 26).

1 See Section D.2 on page 304 and Section D.3 on page 306 for examples of these files.

2 It is implementation defined whether any of the OpenMP runtime library routines that
3 take an argument are extended with a generic interface so arguments of different **KIND**
4 type can be accommodated. See Appendix D.4 for an example of such an extension.

5  Fortran 

6 3.2 Execution Environment Routines

7 The routines described in this section affect and monitor threads, processors, and the
8 parallel environment.

- 9 • the `omp_set_num_threads` routine.
- 10 • the `omp_get_num_threads` routine.
- 11 • the `omp_get_max_threads` routine.
- 12 • the `omp_get_thread_num` routine.
- 13 • the `omp_get_num_procs` routine.
- 14 • the `omp_in_parallel` routine.
- 15 • the `omp_set_dynamic` routine.
- 16 • the `omp_get_dynamic` routine.
- 17 • the `omp_set_nested` routine.
- 18 • the `omp_get_nested` routine.
- 19 • the `omp_set_schedule` routine.
- 20 • the `omp_get_schedule` routine.
- 21 • the `omp_get_thread_limit` routine.
- 22 • the `omp_set_max_active_levels` routine.
- 23 • the `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine.
- 24 • the `omp_get_level` routine.
- 25 • the `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` routine.
- 26 • the `omp_get_team_size` routine.
- 27 • the `omp_get_active_level` routine.
- 28

1 3.2.1 `omp_set_num_threads`

2 Summary

3 The `omp_set_num_threads` routine affects the number of threads to be used for
4 subsequent `parallel` regions that do not specify a `num_threads` clause, by setting
5 the value of the *nthreads-var* ICV.

6 Format

7  C/C++ 

8

```
void omp_set_num_threads(int num_threads);
```

9  C/C++ 

10  Fortran 

11

```
subroutine omp_set_num_threads(num_threads)  
12 integer num_threads
```

13  Fortran 

15 Constraints on Arguments

16 The value of the argument passed to this routine must evaluate to a positive integer, or
17 else the behavior of this routine is implementation defined.

18 Binding

19 The binding task set for an `omp_set_num_threads` region is the generating task.

20 Effect

21 The effect of this routine is to set the value of the *nthreads-var* ICV to the value
22 specified in the argument.

23 See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to
24 execute a `parallel` region.

1 For an example of the `omp_set_num_threads` routine, see Section A.40 on page
2 265.

3 **Cross References**

- 4 • *nthreads-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- 5 • `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable, see Section 4.2 on page 147.
- 6 • `omp_get_max_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.3 on page 112.
- 7 • `parallel` construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- 8 • `num_threads` clause, see Section 2.4 on page 32.

9 **3.2.2 `omp_get_num_threads`**

10 **Summary**

11 The `omp_get_num_threads` routine returns the number of threads in the current
12 team.

13 **Format**

14 C/C++

```
15 int omp_get_num_threads(void);
```

16 C/C++

17 Fortran

```
18 integer function omp_get_num_threads()
```

19 Fortran

21 **Binding**

22 The binding region for an `omp_get_num_threads` region is the innermost enclosing
23 `parallel` region.

Effect

The `omp_get_num_threads` routine returns the number of threads in the team executing the `parallel` region to which the routine region binds. If called from the sequential part of a program, this routine returns 1. For examples, see Section A.41 on page 266.

See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to execute a `parallel` region.

Cross References

- `parallel` construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- `omp_set_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.1 on page 110.
- `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable, see Section 4.2 on page 147.

3.2.3 `omp_get_max_threads`

Summary

The `omp_get_max_threads` routine returns an upper bound on the number of threads that could be used to form a new team if a `parallel` region without a `num_threads` clause were encountered after execution returns from this routine.

Format

▼ C/C++ ▼

```
int omp_get_max_threads(void);
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

```
integer function omp_get_max_threads()
```

▲ Fortran ▲

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_get_max_threads` region is the generating task.

Effect

The value returned by `omp_get_max_threads` is the value of the *nthreads-var* ICV. This value is also an upper bound on the number of threads that could be used to form a new team if a parallel region without a `num_threads` clause were encountered after execution returns from this routine.

See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to execute a `parallel` region.

Note – The return value of the `omp_get_max_threads` routine can be used to dynamically allocate sufficient storage for all threads in the team formed at the subsequent active `parallel` region.

Cross References

- *nthreads-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `parallel` construct, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- `num_threads` clause, see Section 2.4 on page 32.
- `omp_set_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.1 on page 110.
- `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable, see Section 4.2 on page 147.

3.2.4 `omp_get_thread_num`

Summary

The `omp_get_thread_num` routine returns the thread number, within the current team, of the thread executing the implicit or explicit `task` region from which `omp_get_thread_num` is called.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_thread_num(void);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_thread_num()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for an `omp_get_thread_num` region is the current team. The binding region for an `omp_get_thread_num` region is the innermost enclosing `parallel` region.

Effect

The `omp_get_thread_num` routine returns the thread number of the current thread, within the team executing the `parallel` region to which the routine region binds. The thread number is an integer between 0 and one less than the value returned by `omp_get_num_threads`, inclusive. The thread number of the master thread of the team is 0. The routine returns 0 if it is called from the sequential part of a program.

Note – The thread number may change at any time during the execution of an untied task. The value returned by `omp_get_thread_num` is not generally useful during the execution of such a task region.

Cross References

- `omp_get_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.2 on page 111.

3.2.5 `omp_get_num_procs`

Summary

The `omp_get_num_procs` routine returns the number of processors available to the program.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_num_procs(void);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_num_procs()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for an `omp_get_num_procs` region is all threads. The effect of executing this routine is not related to any specific region corresponding to any construct or API routine.

Effect

The `omp_get_num_procs` routine returns the number of processors that are available to the program at the time the routine is called. Note that this value may change between the time that it is determined by the `omp_get_num_procs` routine and the time that it is read in the calling context due to system actions outside the control of the OpenMP implementation.

1 3.2.6 `omp_in_parallel`

2 Summary

3 The `omp_in_parallel` routine returns *true* if the call to the routine is enclosed by an
4 active `parallel` region; otherwise, it returns *false*.

5 Format

▼ C/C++ ▼

```
6 int omp_in_parallel(void);
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

```
9 logical function omp_in_parallel()
```

▲ Fortran ▲

13 Binding

14 The binding thread set for an `omp_in_parallel` region is all threads. The effect of
15 executing this routine is not related to any specific `parallel` region but instead
16 depends on the state of all enclosing `parallel` regions.

17 Effect

18 `omp_in_parallel` returns *true* if any enclosing `parallel` region is active. If the
19 routine call is enclosed by only inactive `parallel` regions (including the implicit
20 `parallel` region), then it returns *false*.

3.2.7 `omp_set_dynamic`

Summary

The `omp_set_dynamic` routine enables or disables dynamic adjustment of the number of threads available for the execution of subsequent `parallel` regions by setting the value of the *dyn-var* ICV.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_set_dynamic(int dynamic_threads);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_set_dynamic (dynamic_threads)  
  logical dynamic_threads
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_set_dynamic` region is the generating task.

Effect

For implementations that support dynamic adjustment of the number of threads, if the argument to `omp_set_dynamic` evaluates to *true*, dynamic adjustment is enabled; otherwise, dynamic adjustment is disabled. For implementations that do not support dynamic adjustment of the number of threads this routine has no effect: the value of *dyn-var* remains false.

For an example of the `omp_set_dynamic` routine, see Section A.40 on page 265.

See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to execute a `parallel` region.

Cross References:

- *dyn-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_get_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.2 on page 111.
- `omp_get_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.8 on page 118.
- `OMP_DYNAMIC` environment variable, see Section 4.3 on page 148.

3.2.8 `omp_get_dynamic`

Summary

The `omp_get_dynamic` routine returns the value of the *dyn-var* ICV, which determines whether dynamic adjustment of the number of threads is enabled or disabled.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_dynamic(void);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
logical function omp_get_dynamic()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_get_dynamic` region is the generating task.

Effect

This routine returns *true* if dynamic adjustment of the number of threads is enabled; it returns *false*, otherwise. If an implementation does not support dynamic adjustment of the number of threads, then this routine always returns *false*.

1 See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to
2 execute a `parallel` region.

3 **Cross References**

- 4 • *dyn-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- 5 • `omp_set_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.7 on page 117.
- 6 • `OMP_DYNAMIC` environment variable, see Section 4.3 on page 148.

7 **3.2.9 `omp_set_nested`**

8 **Summary**

9 The `omp_set_nested` routine enables or disables nested parallelism, by setting the
10 *nest-var* ICV.

11 **Format**

12 ▼──────────────────────────────── C/C++ ─────────────────────────────────▶

```
13 void omp_set_nested(int nested);
```

14 ▲──────────────────────────────── C/C++ ─────────────────────────────────▶

15 ▼──────────────────────────────── Fortran ─────────────────────────────────▶

```
16 subroutine omp_set_nested (nested)  
17 logical nested
```

18 ▲──────────────────────────────── Fortran ─────────────────────────────────▶

20 **Binding**

21 The binding task set for an `omp_set_nested` region is the generating task.

Effect

For implementations that support nested parallelism, if the argument to `omp_set_nested` evaluates to *true*, nested parallelism is enabled; otherwise, nested parallelism is disabled. For implementations that do not support nested parallelism, this routine has no effect: the value of *nest-var* remains *false*.

See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to execute a `parallel` region.

Cross References

- *nest-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.14 on page 126.
- `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.15 on page 127.
- `omp_get_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.10 on page 120.
- `OMP_NESTED` environment variable, see Section 4.4 on page 148.

3.2.10 `omp_get_nested`

Summary

The `omp_get_nested` routine returns the value of the *nest-var* ICV, which determines if nested parallelism is enabled or disabled.

Format

▼ C/C++ ▼

```
int omp_get_nested(void);
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

```
logical function omp_get_nested()
```

▲ Fortran ▲

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_get_nested` region is the generating task.

Effect

This routine returns *true* if nested parallelism is enabled; it returns *false*, otherwise. If an implementation does not support nested parallelism, this routine always returns *false*.

See Section 2.4.1 on page 35 for the rules governing the number of threads used to execute a `parallel` region.

Cross References

- *nest-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.9 on page 119.
- `OMP_NESTED` environment variable, see Section 4.4 on page 148.

3.2.11 `omp_set_schedule`

Summary

The `omp_set_schedule` routine affects the schedule that is applied when `runtime` is used as schedule kind, by setting the value of the *run-sched-var* ICV.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_set_schedule(omp_sched_t kind, int modifier);
```

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_set_schedule(kind, modifier)
integer (kind=omp_sched_kind) kind
integer modifier
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

The first argument passed to this routine can be one of the valid OpenMP schedule kinds (except for **runtime**) or any implementation specific schedule. The C/C++ header file (**omp.h**) and the Fortran include file (**omp_lib.h**) and/or Fortran 90 module file (**omp_lib**) define the valid constants. The valid constants must include the following, which can be extended with implementation specific values:

C/C++

```
typedef enum omp_sched_t {
    omp_sched_static = 1,
    omp_sched_dynamic = 2,
    omp_sched_guided = 3,
    omp_sched_auto = 4
} omp_sched_t;
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter :: omp_sched_static = 1
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter :: omp_sched_dynamic = 2
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter :: omp_sched_guided = 3
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter :: omp_sched_auto = 4
```

Fortran

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

12
13
14
15
16

17

18
19
20

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_set_schedule` region is the generating task.

Effect

The effect of this routine is to set the value of the *run-sched-var* ICV to the values specified in the two arguments. The schedule is set to the schedule type specified by the first argument `kind`. It can be any of the standard schedule types or any other implementation specific one. For the schedule types `static`, `dynamic`, and `guided` the *chunk_size* is set to the value of the second argument, or to the default *chunk_size* if the value of the second argument is less than 1; for the schedule type `auto` the second argument has no meaning; for implementation specific schedule types, the values and associated meanings of the second argument are implementation defined.

Cross References

- *run-sched-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_get_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.12 on page 123.
- `OMP_SCHEDULE` environment variable, see Section 4.1 on page 146.
- Determining the schedule of a worksharing loop, see Section 2.5.1.1 on page 45.

3.2.12 `omp_get_schedule`

Summary

The `omp_get_schedule` routine returns the schedule that is applied when the `runtime` schedule is used.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_get_schedule(omp_sched_t * kind, int * modifier );
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_get_schedule(kind, modifier)
integer (kind=omp_sched_kind) kind
integer modifier
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_get_schedule` region is the generating task.

Effect

This routine returns the *run-sched-var* ICV in the team executing the `parallel` region to which the routine binds. The first argument `kind` returns the schedule to be used. It can be any of the standard schedule types as defined in Section 3.2.11 on page 121, or any implementation specific schedule type. The second argument is interpreted as in the `omp_set_schedule` call, defined in Section 3.2.11 on page 121.

Cross References

- *run-sched-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.11 on page 121.
- `OMP_SCHEDULE` environment variable, see Section 4.1 on page 146.
- Determining the schedule of a worksharing loop, see Section 2.5.1.1 on page 45.

3.2.13 `omp_get_thread_limit`

Summary

The `omp_get_thread_limit` routine returns the maximum number of OpenMP threads available to the program.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_thread_limit(void)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_thread_limit()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for an `omp_get_thread_limit` region is all threads. The effect of executing this routine is not related to any specific region corresponding to any construct or API routine.

Effect

The `omp_get_thread_limit` routine returns the maximum number of OpenMP threads available to the program as stored in the ICV *thread-limit-var*.

Cross References

- *thread-limit-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `OMP_THREAD_LIMIT` environment variable, see Section 4.8 on page 151.

3.2.14 `omp_set_max_active_levels`

Summary

The `omp_set_max_active_levels` routine limits the number of nested active parallel regions, by setting the *max-active-levels-var* ICV.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_set_max_active_levels (int max_levels)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_set_max_active_levels (max_levels)  
integer max_levels
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

The value of the argument passed to this routine must evaluate to a non-negative integer, or else the behavior of this routine is implementation defined.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Binding

When called from the sequential part of the program, the binding thread set for an `omp_set_max_active_levels` region is the encountering thread. When called from within any explicit parallel region, the binding thread set (and binding region, if required) for the `omp_set_max_active_levels` region is implementation defined.

Effect

The effect of this routine is to set the value of the *max-active-levels-var* ICV to the value specified in the argument.

If the number of parallel levels requested exceeds the number of levels of parallelism supported by the implementation, the value of the *max-active-levels-var* ICV will be set to the number of parallel levels support by the implementation.

This routine has the described effect only when called from the sequential part of the program. When called from within an explicit `parallel` region, the effect of this routine is implementation defined.

Cross References

- *thread-limit-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.15 on page 127.
- `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable, see Section 4.7 on page 150.

3.2.15 `omp_get_max_active_levels`

Summary

The `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine returns the value of the *max-active-levels-var* ICV, which determines the maximum number of nested active parallel regions.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_max_active_levels(void)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_max_active_levels()
```

Fortran

Binding

When called from the sequential part of the program, the binding thread set for an `omp_get_max_active_levels` region is the encountering thread. When called from within any explicit parallel region, the binding thread set (and binding region, if required) for the `omp_get_max_active_levels` region is implementation defined.

Effect

The `omp_get_max_active_levels` routine returns the value of the *max-active-levels-var* ICV, which determines the maximum number of nested active parallel regions.

Cross References

- *thread-limit-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_max_active_levels` routine, see Section 3.2.14 on page 126.
- `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable, see Section 4.7 on page 150.

3.2.16 `omp_get_level`

Summary

The `omp_get_level` routine returns the number of nested **parallel** regions enclosing the task that contains the call.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_level(void)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_level()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding task set for an `omp_get_level` region is the generating task. The binding region for an `omp_get_level` region is the innermost enclosing parallel region.

Effect

The `omp_get_level` routine returns the number of nested **parallel** regions (whether active or inactive) enclosing the task that contains the call, not including the implicit parallel region. The routine always returns a non-negative integer, and returns 0 if it is called from the sequential part of the program.

Cross References

- `omp_get_active_level` routine, see Section 3.2.19 on page 133.
- `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable, see Section 4.7 on page 150.

3.2.17 `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num`

Summary

The `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` routine returns, for a given nested level of the current thread, the thread number of the ancestor or the current thread.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(int level)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(level)  
integer level
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding thread set for an `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` region is the encountering thread. The binding region for an `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` region is the innermost enclosing `parallel` region.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Effect

The `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` routine returns the thread number of the ancestor at a given nest level of the current thread or the thread number of the current thread. If the requested nest level is outside the range of 0 and the nest level of the current thread, as returned by the `omp_get_level` routine, the routine returns -1.

Note – When the `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` routine is called with a value of `level=0`, the routine always returns 0. If `level=omp_get_level()`, the routine has the same effect as the `omp_get_thread_num` routine.

Cross References

- `omp_get_level` routine, see Section 3.2.16 on page 129.
- `omp_get_thread_num` routine, see Section 3.2.4 on page 113.
- `omp_get_team_size` routine, see Section 3.2.18 on page 131.

3.2.18 `omp_get_team_size`

Summary

The `omp_get_team_size` routine returns, for a given nested level of the current thread, the size of the thread team to which the ancestor or the current thread belongs.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

12
13
14
15

16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23
24
25
26

Format

```
▼────────────────────────────────── C/C++ ───────────────────────────────────▼  
int omp_get_team_size(int level)  
▲────────────────────────────────── C/C++ ───────────────────────────────────▲  
▼────────────────────────────────── Fortran ───────────────────────────────────▼  
integer function omp_get_team_size(level)  
integer level  
▲────────────────────────────────── Fortran ───────────────────────────────────▲
```

Binding

The binding thread set for an `omp_get_team_size` region is the encountering thread. The binding region for an `omp_get_team_size` region is the innermost enclosing `parallel` region.

Effect

The `omp_get_team_size` routine returns the size of the thread team to which the ancestor or the current thread belongs. If the requested nested level is outside the range of 0 and the nested level of the current thread, as returned by the `omp_get_level` routine, the routine returns -1. Inactive parallel regions are regarded like active parallel regions executed with one thread.

Note – When the `omp_get_team_size` routine is called with a value of `level=0`, the routine always returns 1. If `level=omp_get_level()`, the routine has the same effect as the `omp_get_num_threads` routine.

Cross References

- `omp_get_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.2 on page 111.
- `omp_get_level` routine, see Section 3.2.16 on page 129.
- `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` routine, see Section 3.2.17 on page 130.

3.2.19 `omp_get_active_level`

Summary

The `omp_get_active_level` routine returns the number of nested, active `parallel` regions enclosing the task that contains the call.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_get_active_level(void)
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
integer function omp_get_active_level()
```

Fortran

Binding

The binding task set for the an `omp_get_active_level` region is the generating task. The binding region for an `omp_get_active_level` region is the innermost enclosing `parallel` region.

Effect

The `omp_get_active_level` routine returns the number of nested, active parallel regions enclosing the task that contains the call. The routine always returns a non-negative integer, and always returns 0 if it is called from the sequential part of the program.

Cross References

- `omp_get_level` routine, see Section 3.2.16 on page 129.

3.3 Lock Routines

The OpenMP runtime library includes a set of general-purpose lock routines that can be used for synchronization. These general-purpose lock routines operate on OpenMP locks that are represented by OpenMP lock variables. An OpenMP lock variable must be accessed only through the routines described in this section; programs that otherwise access OpenMP lock variables are non-conforming.

An OpenMP lock may be in one of the following states: *uninitialized*, *unlocked*, or *locked*. If a lock is in the unlocked state, a task may *set* the lock, which changes its state to locked. The task which sets the lock is then said to *own* the lock. A task which owns a lock may *unset* that lock, returning it to the unlocked state. A program in which a task unsets a lock that is owned by another task is non-conforming.

Two types of locks are supported: *simple locks* and *nestable locks*. A nestable lock may be set multiple times by the same task before being unset; a simple lock may not be set if it is already owned by the task trying to set it. Simple lock variables are associated with simple locks and may only be passed to simple lock routines. Nestable lock variables are associated with nestable locks and may only be passed to nestable lock routines.

Constraints on the state and ownership of the lock accessed by each of the lock routines are described with the routine. If these constraints are not met, the behavior of the routine is unspecified.



The OpenMP lock routines access a lock variable in such a way that they always read and update the most current value of the lock variable. The lock routines include a flush with no list; the read and update to the lock variable must be implemented as if they are atomic with the flush. Therefore, it is not necessary for an OpenMP program to include explicit `flush` directives to ensure that the lock variable's value is consistent among different tasks.

1 See Section A.44 on page 271 and Section A.45 on page 274, for examples of using the
2 simple and the nestable lock routines, respectively.



3 **Binding**

4 The binding thread set for all lock routine regions is all threads. As a consequence, for
5 each OpenMP lock, the lock routine effects relate to all tasks that call the routines,
6 without regard to which team(s) the threads executing the tasks belong.

7 **Simple Lock Routines**

8
9  C/C++ 
10 The type `omp_lock_t` is a data type capable of representing a simple lock. For the
11 following routines, a simple lock variable must be of `omp_lock_t` type. All simple
lock routines require an argument that is a pointer to a variable of type `omp_lock_t`.

12  C/C++ 

13  Fortran 
14 For the following routines, a simple lock variable must be an integer variable of
15 `kind=omp_lock_kind`.

16  Fortran 

17 The simple lock routines are as follows:

- 18 • The `omp_init_lock` routine initializes a simple lock.
- 19 • The `omp_destroy_lock` routine uninitialized a simple lock.
- 20 • The `omp_set_lock` routine waits until a simple lock is available, and then sets it.
- 21 • The `omp_unset_lock` routine unsets a simple lock.
- The `omp_test_lock` routine tests a simple lock, and sets it if it is available.

Nestable Lock Routines:

C/C++

The type `omp_nest_lock_t` is a data type capable of representing a nestable lock. For the following routines, a nested lock variable must be of `omp_nest_lock_t` type. All nestable lock routines require an argument that is a pointer to a variable of type `omp_nest_lock_t`.

C/C++

Fortran

For the following routines, a nested lock variable must be an integer variable of `kind=omp_nest_lock_kind`.

Fortran

The nestable lock routines are as follows:

- The `omp_init_nest_lock` routine initializes a nestable lock.
- The `omp_destroy_nest_lock` routine uninitialized a nestable lock.
- The `omp_set_nest_lock` routine waits until a nestable lock is available, and then sets it.
- The `omp_unset_nest_lock` routine unsets a nestable lock.
- The `omp_test_nest_lock` routine tests a nestable lock, and sets it if it is available.

3.3.1

`omp_init_lock` and `omp_init_nest_lock`

Summary

These routines provide the only means of initializing an OpenMP lock.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_init_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);  
void omp_init_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_init_lock(svar)  
integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) svar  
  
subroutine omp_init_nest_lock(nvar)  
integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nvar
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

A program that accesses a lock that is not in the uninitialized state through either routine is non-conforming.

Effect

The effect of these routines is to initialize the lock to the unlocked state (that is, no task owns the lock). In addition, the nesting count for a nestable lock is set to zero.

For an example of the `omp_init_lock` routine, see Section A.42 on page 269.

3.3.2 `omp_destroy_lock` and `omp_destroy_nest_lock`

Summary

These routines ensure that the OpenMP lock is uninitialized.

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_destroy_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);  
void omp_destroy_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_destroy_lock(svar)  
integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) svar  
  
subroutine omp_destroy_nest_lock(nvar)  
integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nvar
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

A program that accesses a lock that is not in the unlocked state through either routine is non-conforming.

Effect

The effect of these routines is to change the state of the lock to uninitialized.

3.3.3 `omp_set_lock` and `omp_set_nest_lock`

Summary

These routines provide a means of setting an OpenMP lock. The calling task region is suspended until the lock is set.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Format

C/C++

```
void omp_set_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);  
void omp_set_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
subroutine omp_set_lock(svar)  
integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) svar  
  
subroutine omp_set_nest_lock(nvar)  
integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nvar
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

A program that accesses a lock that is in the uninitialized state through either routine is non-conforming. A simple lock accessed by `omp_set_lock` that is in the locked state must not be owned by the task that contains the call or deadlock will result.

Effect

Each of these routines causes suspension of the task executing the routine until the specified lock is available and then sets the lock.

A simple lock is available if it is unlocked. Ownership of the lock is granted to the task executing the routine.

A nestable lock is available if it is unlocked or if it is already owned by the task executing the routine. The task executing the routine is granted, or retains, ownership of the lock, and the nesting count for the lock is incremented.

1 3.3.4 `omp_unset_lock` and `omp_unset_nest_lock`

2 Summary

3 These routines provide the means of unsetting an OpenMP lock.

4 Format

5 C/C++

```
6 void omp_unset_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);  
7 void omp_unset_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
```

8 C/C++

9 Fortran

```
10 subroutine omp_unset_lock(svar)  
11 integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) svar  
  
12 subroutine omp_unset_nest_lock(nvar)  
13 integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nvar
```

14 Fortran

16 Constraints on Arguments

17 A program that accesses a lock that is not in the locked state or that is not owned by the
18 task that contains the call through either routine is non-conforming.

19 Effect

20 For a simple lock, the `omp_unset_lock` routine causes the lock to become unlocked.

21 For a nestable lock, the `omp_unset_nest_lock` routine decrements the nesting
22 count, and causes the lock to become unlocked if the resulting nesting count is zero.

23 For either routine, if the lock becomes unlocked, and if one or more tasks regions were
24 suspended because the lock was unavailable, the effect is that one task is chosen and
25 given ownership of the lock.

3.3.5 `omp_test_lock` and `omp_test_nest_lock`

Summary

These routines attempt to set an OpenMP lock but do not suspend execution of the task executing the routine.

Format

C/C++

```
int omp_test_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);  
int omp_test_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
```

C/C++

Fortran

```
logical function omp_test_lock(svar)  
integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) svar  
  
integer function omp_test_nest_lock(nvar)  
integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nvar
```

Fortran

Constraints on Arguments

A program that accesses a lock that is in the uninitialized state through either routine is non-conforming. The behavior is unspecified if a simple lock accessed by `omp_test_lock` that is in the locked state is owned by the task that contains the call.

Effect

These routines attempt to set a lock in the same manner as `omp_set_lock` and `omp_set_nest_lock`, except that they do not suspend execution of the task executing the routine.

For a simple lock, the `omp_test_lock` routine returns *true* if the lock is successfully set; otherwise, it returns *false*.

1 For a nestable lock, the `omp_test_nest_lock` routine returns the new nesting count
2 if the lock is successfully set; otherwise, it returns zero.

3 

4 **3.4 Timing Routines**

5 The routines described in this section support a portable wall clock timer.

- 6 • the `omp_get_wtime` routine.
- 7 • the `omp_get_wtick` routine.

8 **3.4.1 `omp_get_wtime`**

9 **Summary**

10 The `omp_get_wtime` routine returns elapsed wall clock time in seconds.

11 **Format**

12  C/C++ 

13 `double omp_get_wtime(void);`

14  C/C++ 

15  Fortran 

16 `double precision function omp_get_wtime()`

17  Fortran 

19 **Binding**

20 The binding thread set for an `omp_get_wtime` region is the encountering thread. The
21 routine's return value is not guaranteed to be consistent across any set of threads.

1
2
3
4
5
6

7

8
9

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

17

18
19
20
21
22
23

24
25
26
27

Effect

The `omp_get_wtime` routine returns a value equal to the elapsed wall clock time in seconds since some “time in the past”. The actual “time in the past” is arbitrary, but it is guaranteed not to change during the execution of the application program. The times returned are “per-thread times”, so they are not required to be globally consistent across all the threads participating in an application.

Note – It is anticipated that the routine will be used to measure elapsed times as shown in the following example:

————— C/C++ —————

```
double start;
double end;
start = omp_get_wtime();
... work to be timed ...
end = omp_get_wtime();
printf("Work took %f seconds\n", end - start);
```

————— C/C++ —————

————— Fortran —————

```
DOUBLE PRECISION START, END
START = omp_get_wtime()
... work to be timed ...
END = omp_get_wtime()
PRINT *, "Work took", END - START, "seconds"
```

————— Fortran —————

—————

1 3.4.2 `omp_get_wtick`

2 **Summary**

3 The `omp_get_wtick` routine returns the precision of the timer used by
4 `omp_get_wtime`.

5 **Format**

6  C/C++ 

7

```
double omp_get_wtick(void);
```

8  C/C++ 

9  Fortran 

10

```
double precision function omp_get_wtick()
```

11  Fortran 

13 **Binding**

14 The binding thread set for an `omp_get_wtick` region is the encountering thread. The
15 routine's return value is not guaranteed to be consistent across any set of threads.

16 **Effect**

17 The `omp_get_wtick` routine returns a value equal to the number of seconds between
18 successive clock ticks of the timer used by `omp_get_wtime`.

Environment Variables

This chapter describes the OpenMP environment variables that specify the settings of the ICVs that affect the execution of OpenMP programs (see Section 2.3 on page 28). The names of the environment variables must be upper case. The values assigned to the environment variables are case insensitive and may have leading and trailing white space. Modifications to the environment variables after the program has started, even if modified by the program itself, are ignored by the OpenMP implementation. However, the settings of some of the ICVs can be modified during the execution of the OpenMP program by the use of the appropriate directive clauses or OpenMP API routines.

The environment variables are as follows:

- **OMP_SCHEDULE** sets the *run-sched-var* ICV for the runtime schedule type and chunk size. It can be set to any of the valid OpenMP schedule types (i.e., **static**, **dynamic**, **guided**, and **auto**).
- **OMP_NUM_THREADS** sets the *nthreads-var* ICV for the number of threads to use for **parallel** regions.
- **OMP_DYNAMIC** sets the *dyn-var* ICV for the dynamic adjustment of threads to use for **parallel** regions.
- **OMP_NESTED** sets the *nest-var* ICV to enable or to disable nested parallelism.
- **OMP_STACKSIZE** sets the *stacksize-var* ICV that specifies the size of the stack for threads created by the OpenMP implementation.
- **OMP_WAIT_POLICY** sets the *wait-policy-var* ICV that controls the desired behavior of waiting threads.
- **OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS** sets the *max-active-levels-var* ICV that controls the maximum number of nested active parallel regions.
- **OMP_THREAD_LIMIT** sets the *thread-limit-var* ICV that controls the maximum number of threads participating in the OpenMP program.

The examples in this chapter only demonstrate how these variables might be set in Unix C shell (csh) environments. In Korn shell (ksh) and DOS environments the actions are similar, as follows:

1 • csh:

```
2  
3 setenv OMP_SCHEDULE "dynamic"
```

4 • ksh:

```
5  
6 export OMP_SCHEDULE="dynamic"
```

7 • DOS:

```
8  
9 set OMP_SCHEDULE=dynamic
```

10 **_____**

11 **4.1 OMP_SCHEDULE**

12 The **OMP_SCHEDULE** environment variable controls the schedule type and chunk size
13 of all loop directives that have the schedule type **runtime**, by setting the value of the
14 *run-sched-var* ICV.

15 The value of this environment variable takes the form:

16 *type[,chunk]*

17 where

- 18 • *type* is one of **static**, **dynamic**, **guided**, or **auto**
- 19 • *chunk* is an optional positive integer that specifies the chunk size

20 If chunk is present, there may be white space on either side of the “,”. See Section 2.5.1
21 on page 38 for a detailed description of the schedule types.

22 The behavior of the program is implementation defined if the value of **OMP_SCHEDULE**
23 does not conform to the above format.

24 Implementation specific schedules cannot be specified in **OMP_SCHEDULE**. They can
25 only be specified by calling **omp_set_schedule**, described in Section 3.2.11 on page
26 121.

27 Example:

```
28  
29 setenv OMP_SCHEDULE "guided,4"  
30 setenv OMP_SCHEDULE "dynamic"
```

Cross References

- *run-sched-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- Loop construct, see Section 2.5.1 on page 38.
- Parallel loop construct, see Section 2.6.1 on page 54.
- `omp_set_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.11 on page 121.
- `omp_get_schedule` routine, see Section 3.2.12 on page 123.

4.2 OMP_NUM_THREADS

The `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable sets the number of threads to use for **parallel** regions by setting the initial value of the *nthreads-var* ICV. See Section 2.3 for a comprehensive set of rules about the interaction between the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable, the `num_threads` clause, the `omp_set_num_threads` library routine and dynamic adjustment of threads.

The value of this environment variable must be a positive integer. The behavior of the program is implementation defined if the requested value of `OMP_NUM_THREADS` is greater than the number of threads an implementation can support, or if the value is not a positive integer.

Example:

```
setenv OMP_NUM_THREADS 16
```

Cross References:

- *nthreads-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `num_threads` clause, Section 2.4 on page 32.
- `omp_set_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.1 on page 110.
- `omp_get_num_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.2 on page 111.
- `omp_get_max_threads` routine, see Section 3.2.3 on page 112.
- `omp_get_team_size` routine, see Section 3.2.18 on page 131.

1

2 4.3 OMP_DYNAMIC

3 The `OMP_DYNAMIC` environment variable controls dynamic adjustment of the number
4 of threads to use for executing `parallel` regions by setting the initial value of the
5 *dyn-var* ICV. The value of this environment variable must be `true` or `false`. If the
6 environment variable is set to `true`, the OpenMP implementation may adjust the
7 number of threads to use for executing `parallel` regions in order to optimize the use
8 of system resources. If the environment variable is set to `false`, the dynamic
9 adjustment of the number of threads is disabled. The behavior of the program is
10 implementation defined if the value of `OMP_DYNAMIC` is neither `true` nor `false`.

11 Example:

12

13

```
setenv OMP_DYNAMIC true
```

14

Cross References:

15

- *dyn-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.7 on page 117.
- `omp_get_dynamic` routine, see Section 3.2.8 on page 118.

16

17

18

19 4.4 OMP_NESTED

20 The `OMP_NESTED` environment variable controls nested parallelism by setting the
21 initial value of the *nest-var* ICV. The value of this environment variable must be `true`
22 or `false`. If the environment variable is set to `true`, nested parallelism is enabled; if
23 set to `false`, nested parallelism is disabled. The behavior of the program is
24 implementation defined if the value of `OMP_NESTED` is neither `true` nor `false`.

25 Example:

26

27

```
setenv OMP_NESTED false
```

28

Cross References

29

- *nest-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- `omp_set_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.9 on page 119.

30

- `omp_get_nested` routine, see Section 3.2.18 on page 131.

4.5 OMP_STACKSIZE

The `OMP_STACKSIZE` environment variable controls the size of the stack for threads created by the OpenMP implementation, by setting the value of the `stacksize-var` ICV. The environment variable does not control the size of the stack for the initial thread.

The value of this environment variable takes the form:

size | *size***B** | *size***K** | *size***M** | *size***G**

where:

- *size* is a positive integer that specifies the size of the stack for threads that are created by the OpenMP implementation.
- **B**, **K**, **M**, and **G** are letters that specify whether the given size is in Bytes, Kilobytes, Megabytes, or Gigabytes, respectively. If one of these letters is present, there may be white space between *size* and the letter.

If only *size* is specified and none of **B**, **K**, **M**, or **G** is specified, then *size* is assumed to be in Kilobytes.

The behavior of the program is implementation defined if `OMP_STACKSIZE` does not conform to the above format, or if the implementation cannot provide a stack with the requested size.

Examples:

```
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE 2000500B
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE "3000 k "
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE 10M
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE " 10 M "
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE "20 m "
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE " 1G"
setenv OMP_STACKSIZE 20000
```

Cross References

- `stacksize-var` ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.

1

2 4.6 OMP_WAIT_POLICY

3 The `OMP_WAIT_POLICY` environment variable provides a hint to an OpenMP
4 implementation about the desired behavior of waiting threads by setting the *wait-policy-*
5 *var* ICV. A compliant OpenMP implementation may or may not abide by the setting of
6 the environment variable.

7 The value of this environment variable takes the form:

8 **ACTIVE** | **PASSIVE**

9 The **ACTIVE** value specifies that waiting threads should mostly be active, i.e., consume
10 processor cycles, while waiting. An OpenMP implementation may, for example, make
11 waiting threads spin.

12 The **PASSIVE** value specifies that waiting threads should mostly be passive, i.e., not
13 consume processor cycles, while waiting. An OpenMP implementation, may for
14 example, make waiting threads yield the processor to other threads or go to sleep.

15 The details of the **ACTIVE** and **PASSIVE** behaviors are implementation defined.

16 Examples:

17

```
18 setenv OMP_WAIT_POLICY ACTIVE  
19 setenv OMP_WAIT_POLICY active  
20 setenv OMP_WAIT_POLICY PASSIVE  
21 setenv OMP_WAIT_POLICY passive
```

22 Cross References

- 23
- *wait-policy-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 24.

24

25 4.7 OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS

26 The `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable controls the maximum number
27 of nested active parallel regions by setting the initial value of the *max-active-levels-var*
28 ICV.

1 The value of this environment variable must be a non-negative integer. The behavior of
2 the program is implementation defined if the requested value of
3 **OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS** is greater than the maximum number of nested active
4 parallel levels an implementation can support, or if the value is not a non-negative
5 integer.

6 **Cross References**

- 7 • *max-active-levels-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- 8 • **omp_set_max_active_levels** routine, see Section 3.2.14 on page 126.
- 9 • **omp_get_max_active_levels** routine, see Section 3.2.15 on page 127.

10 **4.8 OMP_THREAD_LIMIT**

11 The **OMP_THREAD_LIMIT** environment variable sets the number of OpenMP threads
12 to use for the whole OpenMP program by setting the *thread-limit-var* ICV.
13

14 The value of this environment variable must be a positive integer. The behavior of the
15 program is implementation defined if the requested value of **OMP_THREAD_LIMIT** is
16 greater than the number of threads an implementation can support, or if the value is not
17 a positive integer.

18 **Cross References**

- 19 • *thread-limit-var* ICV, see Section 2.3 on page 28.
- 20 • **omp_get_thread_limit** routine

1
2

3

Examples

4

The following are examples of the constructs and routines defined in this document.

5

C/C++

6

A statement following a directive is compound only when necessary, and a non-compound statement is indented with respect to a directive preceding it.

7

8

C/C++

9

A.1 A Simple Parallel Loop

10

11

The following example demonstrates how to parallelize a simple loop using the parallel loop construct (Section 2.6.1 on page 54). The loop iteration variable is private by default, so it is not necessary to specify it explicitly in a **private** clause.

12

13

14

C/C++

15

Example A.1.1c

16

17

18

```
void a1(int n, float *a, float *b)
{
    int i;

    #pragma omp parallel for
        for (i=1; i<n; i++) /* i is private by default */
            b[i] = (a[i] + a[i-1]) / 2.0;
}
```

19

20

21

22

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Fortran

Example A.1.1f

```
SUBROUTINE A1(N, A, B)
    INTEGER I, N
    REAL B(N), A(N)
    !$OMP PARALLEL DO !I is private by default
    DO I=2,N
        B(I) = (A(I) + A(I-1)) / 2.0
    ENDDO
    !$OMP END PARALLEL DO
END SUBROUTINE A1
```

Fortran

A.2 The OpenMP Memory Model

In the following example, at Print 1, the value of x could be either 2 or 5, depending on the timing of the threads, and the implementation of the assignment to x . There are two reasons that the value at Print 1 might not be 5. First, Print 1 might be executed before the assignment to x is executed. Second, even if Print 1 is executed after the assignment, the value 5 is not guaranteed to be seen by thread 1 because a flush may not have been executed by thread 0 since the assignment.

1 The barrier after Print 1 contains implicit flushes on all threads, as well as a thread
2 synchronization, so the programmer is guaranteed that the value 5 will be printed by
3 both Print 2 and Print 3.

4
5 C/C++

6 *Example A.2.1c*

```
7 #include <stdio.h>
8 #include <omp.h>
9
10 int main(){
11     int x;
12
13     x = 2;
14     #pragma omp parallel num_threads(2) shared(x)
15     {
16         if (omp_get_thread_num() == 0) {
17             x = 5;
18         } else {
19             /* Print 1: the following read of x has a race */
20             printf("1: Thread# %d: x = %d\n", omp_get_thread_num(), x );
21         }
22
23         #pragma omp barrier
24
25         if (omp_get_thread_num() == 0) {
26             /* Print 2 */
27             printf("2: Thread# %d: x = %d\n", omp_get_thread_num(), x );
28         } else {
29             /* Print 3 */
30             printf("3: Thread# %d: x = %d\n", omp_get_thread_num(), x );
31         }
32     }
33     return 0;
34 }
```

35 C/C++

Example A.2.1f

```

PROGRAM A2
  INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
  INTEGER X

  X = 2
  !$OMP PARALLEL NUM_THREADS(2) SHARED(X)

      IF (OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 0) THEN
          X = 5
        ELSE
          ! PRINT 1: The following read of x has a race
          PRINT *, "1: THREAD# ", OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM(), "X = ", X
        ENDIF

      !$OMP BARRIER

      IF (OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 0) THEN
          ! PRINT 2
          PRINT *, "2: THREAD# ", OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM(), "X = ", X
        ELSE
          ! PRINT 3
          PRINT *, "3: THREAD# ", OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM(), "X = ", X
        ENDIF

  !$OMP END PARALLEL

END PROGRAM A2

```

The following example demonstrates why synchronization is difficult to perform correctly through variables. The value of flag is undefined in both prints on thread 1 and the value of data is only well-defined in the second print.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Example A.2.2c

```
#include <omp.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int main()
{
    int data;
    int flag=0;
    #pragma omp parallel
    {
        if (omp_get_thread_num()==0)
        {
            /* Write to the data buffer that will be
            read by thread */
            data = 42;
            /* Flush data to thread 1 and strictly order
            the write to data
            relative to the write to the flag */
            #pragma omp flush(flag, data)
            /* Set flag to release thread 1 */
            flag = 1;
            /* Flush flag to ensure that thread 1 sees
            the change */
            #pragma omp flush(flag)
        }
        else if(omp_get_thread_num()==1)
        {
            /* Loop until we see the update to the flag */
            #pragma omp flush(flag, data)
            while (flag < 1)
            {
                #pragma omp flush(flag, data)
            }
            /* Values of flag and data are undefined */
            printf("flag=%d data=%d\n", flag, data);
            #pragma omp flush(flag, data)
            /* Values data will be 42, value of flag
            still undefined */
            printf("flag=%d data=%d\n", flag, data);
        }
    }
}
```

Fortran

Example A.2.2f

```

PROGRAM EXAMPLE
INCLUDE "omp_lib.h" ! or USE OMP_LIB
INTEGER DATA
INTEGER FLAG

!$OMP PARALLEL
  IF(OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 0) THEN
    ! Write to the data buffer that will be read by thread 1
    DATA = 42
    ! Flush DATA to thread 1 and strictly order the write to DATA
    ! relative to the write to the FLAG
    !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
    ! Set FLAG to release thread 1
    FLAG = 1;
    ! Flush FLAG to ensure that thread 1 sees the change */
    !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG)
  ELSE IF(OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 1) THEN
    ! Loop until we see the update to the FLAG
    !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
    DO WHILE(FLAG .LT. 1)
      !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
    ENDDO

    ! Values of FLAG and DATA are undefined
    PRINT *, 'FLAG=', FLAG, ' DATA=', DATA
    !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)

    !Values DATA will be 42, value of FLAG still undefined */
    PRINT *, 'FLAG=', FLAG, ' DATA=', DATA
  ENDIF
!$OMP END PARALLEL
END

```

Fortran

This example demonstrates why synchronization is difficult to perform correctly through variables. The statements on thread 1 and thread 2 may execute in either order.

Example A.2.3c

```

1
2
3      #include <omp.h>
4      #include <stdio.h>
5      int main()
6      {
7          int flag=0;
8
9          #pragma omp parallel
10         {
11             if(omp_get_thread_num()==0)
12             {
13                 /* Set flag to release thread 1 */
14                 #pragma omp atomic
15                 flag++;
16                 /* Flush of flag is implied by the atomic directive */
17             }
18             else if(omp_get_thread_num()==1)
19             {
20                 /* Loop until we see that flag reaches 1*/
21                 #pragma omp flush(flag)
22                 while(flag < 1)
23                 {
24                     #pragma omp flush(flag)
25                 }
26                 printf("Thread 1 awoken\n");
27
28                 /* Set flag to release thread 2 */
29                 #pragma omp atomic
30                 flag++;
31                 /* Flush of flag is implied by the atomic directive */
32             }
33             else if(omp_get_thread_num()==2)
34             {
35                 /* Loop until we see that flag reaches 2 */
36                 #pragma omp flush(flag)
37                 while(flag < 2)
38                 {
39                     #pragma omp flush(flag)
40                 }
41                 printf("Thread 2 awoken\n");
42             }
43         }
44     }

```

Example A.2.3f

```

1
2
3      PROGRAM EXAMPLE
4      INCLUDE "omp_lib.h" ! or USE OMP_LIB
5      INTEGER FLAG
6
7      !$OMP PARALLEL
8          IF(OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 0) THEN
9              ! Set flag to release thread 1
10             !$OMP ATOMIC
11                 FLAG = FLAG + 1
12                 !Flush of FLAG is implied by the atomic directive
13             ELSE IF(OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 1) THEN
14                 ! Loop until we see that FLAG reaches 1
15                 !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
16                 DO WHILE(FLAG .LT. 1)
17                     !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
18                 ENDDO
19
20                 PRINT *, 'Thread 1 awoken'
21
22                 ! Set FLAG to release thread 2
23                 !$OMP ATOMIC
24                     FLAG = FLAG + 1
25                     !Flush of FLAG is implied by the atomic directive
26             ELSE IF(OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() .EQ. 2) THEN
27                 ! Loop until we see that FLAG reaches 2
28                 !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
29                 DO WHILE(FLAG .LT. 2)
30                     !$OMP FLUSH(FLAG, DATA)
31                 ENDDO
32
33                 PRINT *, 'Thread 2 awoken'
34             ENDIF
35         !$OMP END PARALLEL
36     END

```


1

A.3 Conditional Compilation

2

3

C/C++

4

The following example illustrates the use of conditional compilation using the OpenMP macro `_OPENMP` (Section 2.2 on page 26). With OpenMP compilation, the `_OPENMP` macro becomes defined.

5

6

7

C/C++

8

Example A.3.1c

9

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

10

```
int main()
```

11

```
{
```

12

```
# ifdef _OPENMP
```

13

```
    printf("Compiled by an OpenMP-compliant implementation.\n");
```

14

```
# endif
```

15

```
    return 0;
```

16

```
}
```

C/C++

17

Fortran

18

The following example illustrates the use of the conditional compilation sentinel (see Section 2.2 on page 26). With OpenMP compilation, the conditional compilation sentinel `!$` is recognized and treated as two spaces. In fixed form source, statements guarded by the sentinel must start after column 6.

19

20

21

22

Fortran

23

Example A.3.1f

24

```
PROGRAM A3
```

25

```
C234567890
```

26

```
!$ PRINT *, "Compiled by an OpenMP-compliant implementation."
```

27

```
END PROGRAM A3
```

28

Fortran

1

2 **A.4 Internal Control Variables**

3 According to Section 2.3 on page 28, an OpenMP implementation must act as if there
4 are ICVs that control the behavior of the program. This example illustrates two ICVs,
5 *nthreads-var* and *max_active-levels-var*. The *nthreads-var* ICV controls the number of
6 threads requested for encountered parallel regions; there is one copy of this ICV per
7 task. The *max_active-levels-var* ICV controls the maximum number of nested active
8 parallel regions; there is one copy of this ICV for the whole program.

9 In the following example, the value of the *nthreads-var* ICV is changed via a call to
10 **omp_set_num_threads**. The new value of *nthreads-var* applies only to the implicit
11 tasks that execute the parallel region and make the call to **omp_set_num_threads**.
12 The *max_active-levels-var* ICV is global; so its value is the same for all tasks.

Example A.4.1c

```

1
2
3      #include <stdio.h>
4      #include <omp.h>
5
6      int main (void)
7      {
8          omp_set_nested(1);
9          omp_set_max_active_levels(8);
10         omp_set_dynamic(0);
11         omp_set_num_threads(2);
12         #pragma omp parallel
13         {
14             omp_set_num_threads(3);
15
16             #pragma omp parallel
17             {
18                 omp_set_num_threads(4);
19                 #pragma omp single
20                 {
21                     /*
22                      * The following should print:
23                      * Inner: max_act_lev=8, num_thds=3, max_thds=4
24                      * Inner: max_act_lev=8, num_thds=3, max_thds=4
25                      */
26                     printf ("Inner: max_act_lev=%d, num_thds=%d, max_thds=%d\n",
27                             omp_get_max_active_levels(), omp_get_num_threads(),
28                             omp_get_max_threads());
29                 }
30             }
31
32             #pragma omp barrier
33             #pragma omp single
34             {
35                 /*
36                  * The following should print:
37                  * Outer: max_act_lev=8, num_thds=2, max_thds=3
38                  */
39                 printf ("Outer: max_act_lev=%d, num_thds=%d, max_thds=%d\n",
40                         omp_get_max_active_levels(), omp_get_num_threads(),
41                         omp_get_max_threads());
42             }
43         }
44     }
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

```

Example A.4.1f

```

3      program icv
4      use omp_lib

5      call omp_set_nested(.true.)
6      call omp_set_max_active_levels(8)
7      call omp_set_dynamic(.false.)
8      call omp_set_num_threads(2)

9      !$omp parallel
10     call omp_set_num_threads(3)

11     !$omp parallel
12     call omp_set_num_threads(4)
13     !$omp single!
14     !   The following should print:
15     !   Inner: max_act_lev= 8 , num_thds= 3 , max_thds= 4
16     !   Inner: max_act_lev= 8 , num_thds= 3 , max_thds= 4
17     print *, ("Inner: max_act_lev=", omp_get_max_active_levels(),
18             &      " , num_thds=", omp_get_num_threads(),
19             &      " , max_thds=", omp_get_max_threads())
20     !$omp end single
21     !$omp end parallel

22     !$omp barrier
23     !$omp single
24     !   The following should print:
25     !   Outer: max_act_lev= 8 , num_thds= 2 , max_thds= 3
26     print *, ("Outer: max_act_lev=", omp_get_max_active_levels(),
27             &      " , num_thds=", omp_get_num_threads(),
28             &      " , max_thds=", omp_get_max_threads())
29     !$omp end single
30     !$omp end parallel
31     end

```

A.5 The parallel Construct

The `parallel` construct (Section 2.4 on page 32) can be used in coarse-grain parallel programs. In the following example, each thread in the `parallel` region decides what part of the global array `x` to work on, based on the thread number:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

C/C++

Example A.5.1c

```
#include <omp.h>

void subdomain(float *x, int istart, int ipoints)
{
    int i;

    for (i = 0; i < ipoints; i++)
        x[istart+i] = 123.456;
}

void sub(float *x, int npoints)
{
    int iam, nt, ipoints, istart;

#pragma omp parallel default(shared) private(iam,nt,ipoints,istart)
    {
        iam = omp_get_thread_num();
        nt = omp_get_num_threads();
        ipoints = npoints / nt; /* size of partition */
        istart = iam * ipoints; /* starting array index */
        if (iam == nt-1) /* last thread may do more */
            ipoints = npoints - istart;
        subdomain(x, istart, ipoints);
    }
}

int main()
{
    float array[10000];

    sub(array, 10000);

    return 0;
}
```

C/C++

Example A.5.1f

```

3          SUBROUTINE SUBDOMAIN(X, ISTART, IPOINETS)
4              INTEGER ISTART, IPOINETS
5              REAL X(*)

6              INTEGER I
7
8              DO 100 I=1,IPOINETS
9                  X(ISTART+I) = 123.456
10             CONTINUE

11         END SUBROUTINE SUBDOMAIN

12         SUBROUTINE SUB(X, NPOINETS)
13             INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
14
15             REAL X(*)
16             INTEGER NPOINETS
17             INTEGER IAM, NT, IPOINETS, ISTART

18         !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(PRIVATE) SHARED(X,NPOINETS)
19
20             IAM = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()
21             NT = OMP_GET_NUM_THREADS()
22             IPOINETS = NPOINETS/NT
23             ISTART = IAM * IPOINETS
24             IF (IAM .EQ. NT-1) THEN
25                 IPOINETS = NPOINETS - ISTART
26             ENDIF
27             CALL SUBDOMAIN(X, ISTART, IPOINETS)

28         !$OMP END PARALLEL
29         END SUBROUTINE SUB

30         PROGRAM A5
31             REAL ARRAY(10000)
32             CALL SUB(ARRAY, 10000)
33         END PROGRAM A5

```

A.6 The `num_threads` Clause

The following example demonstrates the `num_threads` clause (Section 2.4 on page 32). The parallel region is executed with a maximum of 10 threads.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

▼ C/C++ ▼

Example A.6.1c

```
#include <omp.h>
int main()
{
    omp_set_dynamic(1);

    #pragma omp parallel num_threads(10)
    {
        /* do work here */
    }
    return 0;
}
```

▼ C/C++ ▼

▼ Fortran ▼

Example A.6.1f

```
PROGRAM A6
    INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
    CALL OMP_SET_DYNAMIC(.TRUE.)

    !$OMP PARALLEL NUM_THREADS(10)
        ! do work here
    !$OMP END PARALLEL
END PROGRAM A6
```

▼ Fortran ▼

▼ Fortran ▼



A.7 Fortran Restrictions on the `do` Construct

If an `end do` directive follows a *do-construct* in which several `DO` statements share a `DO` termination statement, then a `do` directive can only be specified for the first (i.e. outermost) of these `DO` statements. For more information, see Section 2.5.1 on page 38. The following example contains correct usages of loop constructs:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Example A.7.1f

```
SUBROUTINE WORK(I, J)
  INTEGER I,J
  END SUBROUTINE WORK

SUBROUTINE A7_GOOD()
  INTEGER I, J
  REAL A(1000)

  DO 100 I = 1,10
!$OMP DO
    DO 100 J = 1,10
      CALL WORK(I,J)
100 CONTINUE      ! !$OMP ENDDO implied here
!$OMP DO
  DO 200 J = 1,10
200   A(I) = I + 1
!$OMP ENDDO

!$OMP DO
  DO 300 I = 1,10
    DO 300 J = 1,10
      CALL WORK(I,J)
300 CONTINUE
!$OMP ENDDO
  END SUBROUTINE A7_GOOD
```

The following example is non-conforming because the matching **do** directive for the **end do** does not precede the outermost loop:

Example A.7.2f

```
SUBROUTINE WORK(I, J)
  INTEGER I,J
  END SUBROUTINE WORK

SUBROUTINE A7_WRONG
  INTEGER I, J

  DO 100 I = 1,10
!$OMP DO
    DO 100 J = 1,10
      CALL WORK(I,J)
100 CONTINUE
!$OMP ENDDO
  END SUBROUTINE A7_WRONG
```

Fortran

A.8 Fortran Private Loop Iteration Variables

In general loop iteration variables will be private, when used in the *do-loop* of a **do** and **parallel do** construct or in sequential loops in a **parallel** construct (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38 and Section 2.9.1 on page 77). In the following example of a sequential loop in a **parallel** construct the loop iteration variable *I* will be private.

Example A.8.1f

```

SUBROUTINE A8_1(A,N)
  INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB

  REAL A(*)
  INTEGER I, MYOFFSET, N

  !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(MYOFFSET)
    MYOFFSET = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()*N
    DO I = 1, N
      A(MYOFFSET+I) = FLOAT(I)
    ENDDO
  !$OMP END PARALLEL

END SUBROUTINE A8_1

```

1 In exceptional cases, loop iteration variables can be made shared, as in the following
2 example:

3 *Example A.8.2f*

```
4 SUBROUTINE A8_2(A,B,N,I1,I2)
5 REAL A(*), B(*)
6 INTEGER I1, I2, N
7
8 !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(A,B,I1,I2)
9 !$OMP SECTIONS
10 !$OMP SECTION
11     DO I1 = I1, N
12         IF (A(I1).NE.0.0) EXIT
13     ENDDO
14 !$OMP SECTION
15     DO I2 = I2, N
16         IF (B(I2).NE.0.0) EXIT
17     ENDDO
18 !$OMP END SECTIONS
19 !$OMP SINGLE
20     IF (I1.LE.N) PRINT *, 'ITEMS IN A UP TO ', I1, 'ARE ALL ZERO.'
21     IF (I2.LE.N) PRINT *, 'ITEMS IN B UP TO ', I2, 'ARE ALL ZERO.'
22 !$OMP END SINGLE
23 !$OMP END PARALLEL
24
25 END SUBROUTINE A8_2
```

24 Note however that the use of shared loop iteration variables can easily lead to race
25 conditions.

26  Fortran

27 

28 **A.9** The `nowait` clause

29 If there are multiple independent loops within a `parallel` region, you can use the
30 `nowait` clause (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38) to avoid the implied barrier at the end of
31 the loop construct, as follows:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

C/C++

Example A.9.1c

```
#include <math.h>

void a9(int n, int m, float *a, float *b, float *y, float *z)
{
    int i;
    #pragma omp parallel
    {
        #pragma omp for nowait
        for (i=1; i<n; i++)
            b[i] = (a[i] + a[i-1]) / 2.0;

        #pragma omp for nowait
        for (i=0; i<m; i++)
            y[i] = sqrt(z[i]);
    }
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.9.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE A9(N, M, A, B, Y, Z)

      INTEGER N, M
      REAL A(*), B(*), Y(*), Z(*)

      INTEGER I

      !$OMP PARALLEL

      !$OMP DO
      DO I=2,N
          B(I) = (A(I) + A(I-1)) / 2.0
      ENDDO
      !$OMP END DO NOWAIT

      !$OMP DO
      DO I=1,M
          Y(I) = SQRT(Z(I))
      ENDDO
      !$OMP END DO NOWAIT

      !$OMP END PARALLEL

      END SUBROUTINE A9
```

Fortran

1 The following examples show the use of `nowait` with static scheduling.

C/C++

2 *Example A.9.2c*

```
3 #include <math.h>
4 void a92(int n, float *a, float *b, float *c, float *y, float *z)
5 {
6     int i;
7     #pragma omp parallel
8     {
9         #pragma omp for schedule(static) nowait
10        for (i=0; i<n; i++)
11            c[i] = (a[i] + b[i]) / 2.0;
12        #pragma omp for schedule(static) nowait
13        for (i=0; i<n; i++)
14            z[i] = sqrt(c[i]);
15        #pragma omp for schedule(static) nowait
16        for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
17            y[i] = z[i-1] + a[i];
18    }
19 }
```

C/C++

Fortran

20 *Example A.9.2f*

```
21     SUBROUTINE A92(N, A, B, C, Y, Z)
22     INTEGER N
23     REAL A(*), B(*), C(*), Y(*), Z(*)
24     INTEGER I
25     !$OMP PARALLEL
26     !$OMP DO SCHEDULE(STATIC)
27     DO I=1,N
28         C(I) = (A(I) + B(I)) / 2.0
29     ENDDO
30     !$OMP END DO NOWAIT
31     !$OMP DO SCHEDULE(STATIC)
32     DO I=1,N
33         Z(I) = SQRT(C(I))
34     ENDDO
35     !$OMP END DO NOWAIT
36     !$OMP DO SCHEDULE(STATIC)
37     DO I=2,N+1
38         Y(I) = Z(I-1) + A(I)
39     ENDDO
40     !$OMP END DO NOWAIT
41     !$OMP END PARALLEL
42     END SUBROUTINE A92
```

Fortran

1

A.10 The collapse clause

2

3

In the next example, the loops over k and j are collapsed and their iteration space is executed by all threads of the current team.

4

5

Fortran

6

Example A.10.1f

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

```

subroutine sub()
!$omp do collapse(2) private(i,j,k)
  do k = kl, ku, ks
    do j = jl, ju, js
      do i = il, iu, is
        call bar(a,i,j,k)
      enddo
    enddo
  enddo
!$omp end do
end subroutine

```

18

Fortran

19

In the next example, the loops over k and j are collapsed and their iteration space is executed by all threads of the current team. The example prints: 2 3.

20

21

Fortran

22

Example A.10.2f

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

```

program test
!$omp parallel
!$omp do private(j,k) collapse(2) lastprivate(jlast, klast)
  do k = 1,2
    do j = 1,3
      jlast=j
      klast=k
    enddo
  enddo
!$omp end do
!$omp single
  print *, klast, jlast
!$omp end single
!$omp end parallel
end program test

```

Fortran

1 The next example illustrates use of the **ordered** construct with the **collapse**
2 construct. Since both loops are collapsed into one, the **ordered** construct has to be
3 inside all loops associated with the **do** construct. Since an iteration may not execute
4 more than one **ordered** region this program would be wrong without the
5 **collapse(2)** clause. The code prints

6 0 1 1
7 0 1 2
8 0 2 1
9 1 2 2
10 1 3 1
11 1 3 2

12  Fortran

13 *Example A.10.3f*

```
14         program test
15             include 'omp_lib.h'
16             !$omp parallel num_threads(2)
17             !$omp do collapse(2) ordered private(j,k) schedule(static,3)
18                 do k = 1,3
19                     do j = 1,2
20             !$omp ordered
21                 print *, omp_get_thread_num(), k, j
22             !$omp end ordered
23                 call work(a,j,k)
24             enddo
25             enddo
26             !$omp end do
27             !$omp end parallel
28             end program test
```

29  Fortran

30 

31 **A.11 The parallel sections Construct**

32 In the following example (for Section 2.5.2 on page 47) routines *xaxis*, *yaxis*, and *zaxis*
33 can be executed concurrently. The first **section** directive is optional. Note that all
34 **section** directives need to appear in the **parallel sections** construct.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

C/C++

Example A.11.1c

```
void XAXIS();  
void YAXIS();  
void ZAXIS();  
  
void all()  
{  
    #pragma omp parallel sections  
    {  
        #pragma omp section  
        XAXIS();  
  
        #pragma omp section  
        YAXIS();  
  
        #pragma omp section  
        ZAXIS();  
    }  
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.11.1f

```
        SUBROUTINE A11()  
  
        !$OMP PARALLEL SECTIONS  
        !$OMP SECTION  
            CALL XAXIS()  
  
        !$OMP SECTION  
            CALL YAXIS()  
  
        !$OMP SECTION  
            CALL ZAXIS()  
  
        !$OMP END PARALLEL SECTIONS  
  
        END SUBROUTINE A11
```

Fortran

1

2 A.12 The `single` Construct

3 The following example demonstrates the `single` construct (Section 2.5.3 on page 49).
4 In the example, only one thread prints each of the progress messages. All other threads
5 will skip the `single` region and stop at the barrier at the end of the `single` construct
6 until all threads in the team have reached the barrier. If other threads can proceed
7 without waiting for the thread executing the `single` region, a `nowait` clause can be
8 specified, as is done in the third `single` construct in this example. The user must not
9 make any assumptions as to which thread will execute a `single` region.

10

▼ C/C++ ▲

11

Example A.12.1c

12

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

13

```
void work1() {}
```

14

```
void work2() {}
```

15

```
void a12()
```

16

```
{
```

17

```
    #pragma omp parallel
```

18

```
    {
```

19

```
        #pragma omp single
```

20

```
            printf("Beginning work1.\n");
```

21

```
            work1();
```

22

```
        #pragma omp single
```

23

```
            printf("Finishing work1.\n");
```

24

```
        #pragma omp single nowait
```

25

```
            printf("Finished work1 and beginning work2.\n");
```

26

```
            work2();
```

27

```
    }
```

28

```
}
```

▲ C/C++ ▼

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Fortran

Example A.12.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE WORK1 ()
      END SUBROUTINE WORK1

      SUBROUTINE WORK2 ()
      END SUBROUTINE WORK2

      PROGRAM A12
!$OMP PARALLEL

!$OMP SINGLE
      print *, "Beginning work1."
!$OMP END SINGLE

      CALL WORK1 ()

!$OMP SINGLE
      print *, "Finishing work1."
!$OMP END SINGLE

!$OMP SINGLE
      print *, "Finished work1 and beginning work2."
!$OMP END SINGLE NOWAIT

      CALL WORK2 ()

!$OMP END PARALLEL

      END PROGRAM A12
```

Fortran

A.13 Tasking Constructs

25
26
27
28
29
30
31

The following example shows how to traverse a tree-like structure using explicit tasks. Note that the *traverse* function should be called from within a parallel region for the different specified tasks to be executed in parallel. Also, note that the tasks will be executed in no specified order because there are no synchronization directives. Thus, assuming that the traversal will be done in post order, as in the sequential code, is wrong.

1

C/C++

2

Example A.13.1c

```

3      struct node {
4          struct node *left;
5          struct node *right;
6      };
7      extern void process(struct node *);
8      void traverse( struct node *p ) {
9          if (p->left)
10         #pragma omp task // p is firstprivate by default
11             traverse(p->left);
12         if (p->right)
13         #pragma omp task // p is firstprivate by default
14             traverse(p->right);
15         process(p);
16     }

```

C/C++

17

Fortran

18

Example A.13.1f

```

19      RECURSIVE SUBROUTINE traverse ( P )
20          TYPE Node
21              TYPE(Node), POINTER :: left, right
22          END TYPE Node
23          TYPE(Node) :: P
24          IF (associated(P%left)) THEN
25              !$OMP TASK ! P is firstprivate by default
26              call traverse(P%left)
27              !$OMP END TASK
28          ENDIF
29          IF (associated(P%right)) THEN
30              !$OMP TASK ! P is firstprivate by default
31              call traverse(P%right)
32              !$OMP END TASK
33          ENDIF
34          CALL process ( P )
35      END SUBROUTINE

```

Fortran

36

1 In the next example, we force a postorder traversal of the tree by adding a `taskwait`
2 directive. Now, we can safely assume that the left and right sons have been executed
3 before we process the current node.

4
5 C/C++

Example A.13.2c

```
6 struct node {  
7     struct node *left;  
8     struct node *right;  
9 };  
10 extern void process(struct node *);  
11 void postorder_traverse( struct node *p ) {  
12     if (p->left)  
13         #pragma omp task // p is firstprivate by default  
14         postorder_traverse(p->left);  
15     if (p->right)  
16         #pragma omp task // p is firstprivate by default  
17         postorder_traverse(p->right);  
18     #pragma omp taskwait  
19     process(p);  
20 }
```

21 C/C++

22 Fortran

Example A.13.2f

```
23 RECURSIVE SUBROUTINE traverse ( P )  
24     TYPE Node  
25         TYPE(Node), POINTER :: left, right  
26     END TYPE Node  
27     TYPE(Node) :: P  
28     IF (associated(P%left)) THEN  
29         !$OMP TASK ! P is firstprivate by default  
30         call traverse(P%left)  
31         !$OMP END TASK  
32     ENDIF  
33     IF (associated(P%right)) THEN  
34         !$OMP TASK ! P is firstprivate by default  
35         call traverse(P%right)  
36         !$OMP END TASK  
37     ENDIF  
38     !$OMP TASKWAIT  
39     CALL process ( P )  
40     END SUBROUTINE
```

41 Fortran

1 The following example demonstrates how to use the **task** construct to process elements
2 of a linked list in parallel. The pointer *p* is firstprivate by default on the **task** construct
3 so it is not necessary to specify it in a **firstprivate** clause.

```
4  
5 Example A.13.3c C/C++  
6 typedef struct node node;  
7 struct node {  
8     int data;  
9     node * next;  
10 };  
11  
12 void process(node * p)  
13 {  
14     /* do work here */  
15 }  
16 void increment_list_items(node * head)  
17 {  
18     #pragma omp parallel  
19     {  
20         #pragma omp single  
21         {  
22             node * p = head;  
23             while (p) {  
24                 #pragma omp task  
25                 // p is firstprivate by default  
26                 process(p);  
27                 p = p->next;  
28             }  
29         }  
30     }  
31 }
```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Fortran

Example A.13.3f

```
MODULE LIST
  TYPE NODE
    INTEGER :: PAYLOAD
    TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: NEXT
  END TYPE NODE
CONTAINS
  SUBROUTINE PROCESS(p)
    TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: P
    ! do work here
  END SUBROUTINE
  SUBROUTINE INCREMENT_LIST_ITEMS (HEAD)
    TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: HEAD
    TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: P
    !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(P)
      !$OMP SINGLE
        P => HEAD
        DO
          !$OMP TASK
            ! P is firstprivate by default
            CALL PROCESS(P)
          !$OMP END TASK
          P => P%NEXT
          IF ( .NOT. ASSOCIATED (P) ) EXIT
        END DO
      !$OMP END SINGLE
    !$OMP END PARALLEL
  END SUBROUTINE
END MODULE
```

Fortran

1 This example calculates a Fibonacci number. If a call to this function is encountered by
2 a single thread in a parallel region, a nested task region will be spawned to carry out the
3 computation in parallel.

4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.13.4c*

```
6     int fib(int n) {  
7         int i, j;  
8         if (n<2)  
9             return n;  
10        else {  
11            #pragma omp task shared(i)  
12                i=fib(n-1);  
13            #pragma omp task shared(j)  
14                j=fib(n-2);  
15            #pragma omp taskwait  
16                return i+j;  
17        }  
18    }
```

 C/C++ 

19  Fortran 

20 *Example A.13.4f*

```
21     RECURSIVE INTEGER FUNCTION fib(n)  
22     INTEGER n, i, j  
23     IF ( n .LT. 2 ) THEN  
24         fib = n  
25     ELSE  
26     !$OMP TASK SHARED(i)  
27         i = fib( n-1 )  
28     !$OMP END TASK  
29     !$OMP TASK SHARED(j)  
30         j = fib( n-2 )  
31     !$OMP END TASK  
32     !$OMP END TASKWAIT  
33         fib = i+j  
34     END IF  
35     END FUNCTION
```

 Fortran 

37 Note: Fibonacci number computation is a classic computer science example for showing
38 recursion, but it is also a classic example showing that a simple algorithm may not be
39 efficient. A more efficient method is through the calculation of exponentiation over an
40 integer matrix. Here we used the classic recursion algorithm for illustrative purposes.

1 The following example demonstrates a way to generate a large number of tasks with one
2 thread and execute them with the threads in the parallel team. While generating these
3 tasks, the implementation may reach its limit on unassigned tasks. If it does, the
4 implementation is allowed to cause the thread executing the task generating loop to
5 suspend its task at the task scheduling point in the `task` directive, and start executing
6 unassigned tasks. Once the number of unassigned tasks is sufficiently low, the thread
7 may resume execution of the task generating loop.

8
9  C/C++ 

10 *Example A.13.5c*

```
11 #define LARGE_NUMBER 10000000
12 double item[LARGE_NUMBER];
13 extern void process(double);
14
15 int main() {
16     #pragma omp parallel
17     {
18         #pragma omp single
19         {
20             int i;
21             for (i=0; i<LARGE_NUMBER; i++)
22                 #pragma omp task // i is firstprivate, item is shared
23                     process(item[i]);
24         }
25     }
26 }
```

27  C/C++ 

28  Fortran 

29 *Example A.13.5f*

```
30
31     real*8 item(10000000)
32     integer i
33
34     !$omp parallel
35     !$omp single ! loop iteration variable i is private
36     do i=1,10000000
37     !$omp task
38         ! i is firstprivate, item is shared
39         call process(item(i))
40     !$omp end task
41     end do
42     !$omp end single
43     !$omp end parallel
44     end
```

45  Fortran 

1 The following example is the same as the previous one, except that the tasks are
2 generated in an untied task. While generating the tasks, the implementation may reach
3 its limit on unassigned tasks. If it does, the implementation is allowed to cause the
4 thread executing the task generating loop to suspend its task at the task scheduling point
5 in the `task` directive, and start executing unassigned tasks. If that thread begins
6 execution of a task that takes a long time to complete, the other threads may complete
7 all the other tasks before it is finished.

8 In this case, since the loop is in an untied task, any other thread is eligible to resume the
9 task generating loop. In the previous examples, the other threads would be forced to
10 wait idly until the generating thread finishes its long task, since the task generating loop
11 was in a tied task.

12  C/C++

13 *Example A.13.6c*

```
14 #define LARGE_NUMBER 10000000
15 double item[LARGE_NUMBER];
16 extern void process(double);
17 int main() {
18 #pragma omp parallel
19 {
20     #pragma omp single
21     {
22         int i;
23         #pragma omp task untied
24         // i is firstprivate, item is shared
25         {
26             for (i=0; i<LARGE_NUMBER; i++)
27                 #pragma omp task
28                 process(item[i]);
29         }
30     }
31 }
32 }
```

 C/C++

1

2

Example A.13.6f

```

3           real*8 item(10000000)
4       !$omp parallel
5       !$omp single
6       !$omp task untied
7           ! loop iteration variable i is private
8           do i=1,10000000
9       !$omp task ! i is firstprivate, item is shared
10          call process(item(i))
11       !$omp end task
12          end do
13       !$omp end task
14       !$omp end single
15       !$omp end parallel
16       end

```

17

18

The following two examples demonstrate how the scheduling rules illustrated in Section 2.7.1 on page 62 affect the usage of threadprivate variables in tasks. The value of a threadprivate variable will change across task scheduling points if the executing thread executes a part of another schedulable task that modifies the variable. In tied tasks, the user can control where task scheduling points appear in the code.

19

20

21

22

23

A single thread may execute both of the task regions that modify *tp*. The parts of these task regions in which *tp* is modified may be executed in any order so the resulting value of *var* can be either 1 or 2.

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

C/C++

Example A.13.7c

```
int tp;
#pragma omp threadprivate(tp)
int var;
void work()
{
  #pragma omp task
  {
    /* do work here */
  }
  #pragma omp task
  {
    tp = 1;
    /* do work here */
  }
  #pragma omp task
  {
    /* no modification of tp */
  }
  var = tp; //value of tp can be 1 or 2
  tp = 2;
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.13.7f

```
module example
  integer tp
!$omp threadprivate(tp)
  integer var
  contains
  subroutine work
  use globals
!$omp task
  ! do work here
!$omp task
  tp = 1
  ! do work here
!$omp task
  ! no modification of tp
!$omp end task
  var = tp ! value of var can be 1 or 2
!$omp end task
  tp = 2
!$omp end task
end subroutine
end module
```

Fortran

1 In this example, scheduling rules prohibit a single thread from scheduling a new task
 2 that modifies *tp* while another such task region is suspended. Therefore, the value
 3 written will persist across the task scheduling point.

C/C++

4 *Example A.13.8c*

```
5 #include <omp.h>
6 int tp;
7 #pragma omp threadprivate(tp)
8 int var;
9 void work()
10 {
11 #pragma omp parallel
12 {
13     /* do work here */
14 #pragma omp task
15 {
16     tp++;
17     /* do work here */
18 #pragma omp task
19 {
20     /* do work here but don't modify tp */
21 }
22     var = tp; //Value does not change after write above
23 }
24 }
25 }
```

C/C++

Fortran

26 *Example A.13.8f*

```
27 module example
28 integer tp
29 !$omp threadprivate(tp)
30 integer var
31 contains
32 subroutine work
33 !$omp parallel
34     ! do work here
35 !$omp task
36     tp = tp + 1
37     ! do work here
38 !$omp task
39     ! do work here but don't modify tp
40 !$omp end task
41     var = tp    ! value does not change after write above
42 !$omp end task
43 !$omp end parallel
44 end subroutine
45 end module
```

Fortran

1 The following two examples demonstrate how the scheduling rules illustrated in
2 Section 2.7.1 on page 62 affect the usage of locks and critical sections in tasks. If a lock
3 is held across a task scheduling point, no attempt should be made to acquire the same
4 lock in any code that may be interleaved. Otherwise, a deadlock is possible.

5 In the example below, suppose the thread executing task 1 defers task 2. When it
6 encounters the task scheduling point at task 3, it could suspend task 1 and begin task 2
7 which will result in a deadlock when it tries to enter critical region 1.

8

C/C++

9 *Example A.13.9c*

```
10 void work()  
11 {  
12     #pragma omp task  
13     { //Task 1  
14         #pragma omp task  
15         { //Task 2  
16             #pragma omp critical //Critical region 1  
17                 { /*do work here */ }  
18         }  
19         #pragma omp critical //Critical Region 2  
20         {  
21             //Capture data for the following task  
22             #pragma omp task  
23             { /* do work here */ } //Task 3  
24         }  
25     }  
26 }
```

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Fortran

Example A.13.9f

```
module example
contains
subroutine work
!$omp task
! Task 1
!$omp task
! Task 2
!$omp critical
! Critical region 1
! do work here
!$omp end critical
!$omp end task
!$omp critical
! Critical region 2
! Capture data for the following task
!$omp task
!Task 3
! do work here
!$omp end task
!$omp end critical
!$omp end task
end subroutine
end module
```

Fortran

1 In the following example, *lock* is held across a task scheduling point. However,
2 according to the scheduling restrictions outlined in Section 2.7.1 on page 62, the
3 executing thread can't begin executing one of the non-descendant tasks that also acquires
4 *lock* before the task region is complete. Therefore, no deadlock is possible.

5

C/C++

6 *Example A.13.10c*

```
7     #include <omp.h>
8     void work() {
9         omp_lock_t lock;
10        #pragma omp parallel
11        {
12            int i;
13        #pragma omp for
14            for (i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
15        #pragma omp task
16            {
17                // lock is shared by default in the task
18                omp_set_lock(&lock);
19                // Capture data for the following task
20        #pragma omp task
21                // Task Scheduling Point 1
22                { /* do work here */ }
23                omp_unset_lock(&lock);
24            }
25        }
26    }
27 }
```

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Fortran

Example A.13.10f

```
module example
include 'omp_lib.h'
integer (kind=omp_lock_kind) lock
integer i
contains
subroutine work
!$omp parallel
!$omp do
do i=1,100
!$omp task
! Outer task
call omp_set_lock(lock) ! lock is shared by
! default in the task
! Capture data for the following task
!$omp task ! Task Scheduling Point 1
! do work here
!$omp end task
call omp_unset_lock(lock)
!$omp end task
end do
!$omp end parallel
end subroutine
end module
```

Fortran

Fortran

A.14 The workshare Construct

The following are examples of the **workshare** construct (see Section 2.5.4 on page 51).

In the following example, **workshare** spreads work across the threads executing the **parallel** region, and there is a barrier after the last statement. Implementations must enforce Fortran execution rules inside of the **workshare** block.

Example A.14.1f

```

6          SUBROUTINE A14_1(AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, N)
7          INTEGER N
8          REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N), DD(N,N), EE(N,N), FF(N,N)

9          !$OMP   PARALLEL
10         !$OMP   WORKSHARE
11             AA = BB
12             CC = DD
13             EE = FF
14         !$OMP   END WORKSHARE
15     !$OMP   END PARALLEL

16         END SUBROUTINE A14_1

```

In the following example, the barrier at the end of the first **workshare** region is eliminated with a **nowait** clause. Threads doing **CC = DD** immediately begin work on **EE = FF** when they are done with **CC = DD**.

Example A.14.2f

```

21         SUBROUTINE A14_2(AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, N)
22         INTEGER N
23         REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N)
24         REAL DD(N,N), EE(N,N), FF(N,N)

25         !$OMP   PARALLEL
26         !$OMP   WORKSHARE
27             AA = BB
28             CC = DD
29         !$OMP   END WORKSHARE NOWAIT
30         !$OMP   WORKSHARE
31             EE = FF
32         !$OMP   END WORKSHARE
33     !$OMP   END PARALLEL
34         END SUBROUTINE A14_2

```


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

▼----- Fortran (cont.) -----▼

The following example shows the use of an **atomic** directive inside a **workshare** construct. The computation of **SUM(AA)** is workshared, but the update to **R** is atomic.

Example A.14.3f

```
      SUBROUTINE A14_3(AA, BB, CC, DD, N)
      INTEGER N
      REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N), DD(N,N)
      REAL R

      R=0
      !$OMP PARALLEL
      !$OMP WORKSHARE
          AA = BB
      !$OMP ATOMIC
          R = R + SUM(AA)
          CC = DD
      !$OMP END WORKSHARE
      !$OMP END PARALLEL
      END SUBROUTINE A14_3
```

Fortran **WHERE** and **FORALL** statements are *compound statements*, made up of a *control* part and a *statement* part. When **workshare** is applied to one of these compound statements, both the control and the statement parts are workshared. The following example shows the use of a **WHERE** statement in a **workshare** construct.

Each task gets worked on in order by the threads:

```
AA = BB then
CC = DD then
EE .ne. 0 then
FF = 1 / EE then
GG = HH
```

Example A.14.4f

```

3          SUBROUTINE A14_4(AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, N)
4          INTEGER N
5          REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N)
6          REAL DD(N,N), EE(N,N), FF(N,N)
7          REAL GG(N,N), HH(N,N)

8          !$OMP PARALLEL
9          !$OMP WORKSHARE
10             AA = BB
11             CC = DD
12             WHERE (EE .ne. 0) FF = 1 / EE
13             GG = HH
14          !$OMP END WORKSHARE
15          !$OMP END PARALLEL
16
17          END SUBROUTINE A14_4

```

In the following example, an assignment to a shared scalar variable is performed by one thread in a **workshare** while all other threads in the team wait.

Example A.14.5f

```

21         SUBROUTINE A14_5(AA, BB, CC, DD, N)
22         INTEGER N
23         REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N), DD(N,N)

24         INTEGER SHR

25         !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(SHR)
26         !$OMP WORKSHARE
27             AA = BB
28             SHR = 1
29             CC = DD * SHR
30         !$OMP END WORKSHARE
31         !$OMP END PARALLEL
32
33         END SUBROUTINE A14_5

```

The following example contains an assignment to a private scalar variable, which is performed by one thread in a **workshare** while all other threads wait. It is non-conforming because the private scalar variable is undefined after the assignment statement.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Example A.14.6f

```
SUBROUTINE A14_6_WRONG(AA, BB, CC, DD, N)
  INTEGER N
  REAL AA(N,N), BB(N,N), CC(N,N), DD(N,N)

  INTEGER PRI

  !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(PRI)
  !$OMP WORKSHARE
    AA = BB
    PRI = 1
    CC = DD * PRI
  !$OMP END WORKSHARE
  !$OMP END PARALLEL

  END SUBROUTINE A14_6_WRONG
```

Fortran execution rules must be enforced inside a **workshare** construct. In the following example, the same result is produced in the following program fragment regardless of whether the code is executed sequentially or inside an OpenMP program with multiple threads:

Example A.14.7f

```
SUBROUTINE A14_7(AA, BB, CC, N)
  INTEGER N
  REAL AA(N), BB(N), CC(N)

  !$OMP PARALLEL
  !$OMP WORKSHARE
    AA(1:50) = BB(11:60)
    CC(11:20) = AA(1:10)
  !$OMP END WORKSHARE
  !$OMP END PARALLEL

  END SUBROUTINE A14_7
```



Fortran



A.15 The master Construct

The following example demonstrates the master construct (Section 2.8.1 on page 63). In the example, the master keeps track of how many iterations have been executed and prints out a progress report. The other threads skip the master region without waiting.

Example A.15.1c

```

1
2
3      #include <stdio.h>
4
5      extern float average(float,float,float);
6
7      void a15( float* x, float* xold, int n, float tol )
8      {
9          int c, i, toobig;
10         float error, y;
11         c = 0;
12         #pragma omp parallel
13         {
14             do{
15                 #pragma omp for private(i)
16                 for( i = 1; i < n-1; ++i ){
17                     xold[i] = x[i];
18                 }
19                 #pragma omp single
20                 {
21                     toobig = 0;
22                 }
23                 #pragma omp for private(i,y,error) reduction(+:toobig)
24                 for( i = 1; i < n-1; ++i ){
25                     y = x[i];
26                     x[i] = average( xold[i-1], x[i], xold[i+1] );
27                     error = y - x[i];
28                     if( error > tol || error < -tol ) ++toobig;
29                 }
30                 #pragma omp master
31                 {
32                     ++c;
33                     printf( "iteration %d, toobig=%d\n", c, toobig );
34                 }
35             }while( toobig > 0 );
36         }
37     }

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Fortran

Example A.15.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE A15( X, XOLD, N, TOL )
      REAL X(*), XOLD(*), TOL
      INTEGER N
      INTEGER C, I, TOOBIG
      REAL ERROR, Y, AVERAGE
      EXTERNAL AVERAGE
      C = 0
      TOOBIG = 1
!$OMP PARALLEL
      DO WHILE( TOOBIG > 0 )
!$OMP DO PRIVATE(I)
      DO I = 2, N-1
      XOLD(I) = X(I)
      ENDDO
!$OMP SINGLE
      TOOBIG = 0
!$OMP END SINGLE
!$OMP DO PRIVATE(I,Y,ERROR), REDUCTION(+:TOOBIG)
      DO I = 2, N-1
      Y = X(I)
      X(I) = AVERAGE( XOLD(I-1), X(I), XOLD(I+1) )
      ERROR = Y-X(I)
      IF( ERROR > TOL .OR. ERROR < -TOL ) TOOBIG = TOOBIG+1
      ENDDO
!$OMP MASTER
      C = C + 1
      PRINT *, 'Iteration ', C, 'TOOBIG=', TOOBIG
!$OMP END MASTER
      ENDDO
!$OMP END PARALLEL
      END SUBROUTINE A15
```

Fortran

A.16 The critical Construct

The following example includes several **critical** constructs (Section 2.8.2 on page 65). The example illustrates a queuing model in which a task is dequeued and worked on. To guard against multiple threads dequeuing the same task, the dequeuing operation must be in a **critical** region. Because the two queues in this example are independent, they are protected by **critical** constructs with different names, *xaxis* and *yaxis*.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

C/C++

Example A.16.1c

```
int dequeue(float *a);
void work(int i, float *a);

void a16(float *x, float *y)
{
    int ix_next, iy_next;

    #pragma omp parallel shared(x, y) private(ix_next, iy_next)
    {
        #pragma omp critical (xaxis)
        ix_next = dequeue(x);
        work(ix_next, x);

        #pragma omp critical (yaxis)
        iy_next = dequeue(y);
        work(iy_next, y);
    }
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.16.1f

```
SUBROUTINE A16(X, Y)

    REAL X(*), Y(*)
    INTEGER IX_NEXT, IY_NEXT

    !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(X, Y) PRIVATE(IX_NEXT, IY_NEXT)

    !$OMP CRITICAL(XAXIS)
        CALL DEQUEUE(IX_NEXT, X)
    !$OMP END CRITICAL(XAXIS)
        CALL WORK(IX_NEXT, X)

    !$OMP CRITICAL(YAXIS)
        CALL DEQUEUE(IY_NEXT, Y)
    !$OMP END CRITICAL(YAXIS)
        CALL WORK(IY_NEXT, Y)

    !$OMP END PARALLEL

    END SUBROUTINE A16
```

Fortran

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

A.17 worksharing Constructs Inside a critical Construct

The following example demonstrates using a worksharing construct inside a **critical** construct (see Section 2.8.2 on page 65). This example is conforming because the **single** region and the **critical** region are not closely nested (see Section 2.10 on page 104).

```
Example A.17.1c C/C++  
  
void a17()  
{  
    int i = 1;  
    #pragma omp parallel sections  
    {  
        #pragma omp section  
        {  
            #pragma omp critical (name)  
            {  
                #pragma omp parallel  
                {  
                    #pragma omp single  
                    {  
                        i++;  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

C/C++

1 Fortran

2 *Example A.17.1f*

```
3          SUBROUTINE A17 ()
4              INTEGER I
5              I = 1
6
6          !$OMP PARALLEL SECTIONS
7          !$OMP SECTION
8          !$OMP CRITICAL (NAME)
9          !$OMP PARALLEL
10         !$OMP SINGLE
11             I = I + 1
12         !$OMP END SINGLE
13     !$OMP END PARALLEL
14 !$OMP END CRITICAL (NAME)
15 !$OMP END PARALLEL SECTIONS
16     END SUBROUTINE A17
```

17 Fortran

18 **_____**

19 **A.18** Binding of barrier Regions

20 The binding rules call for a **barrier** region to bind to the closest enclosing
21 **parallel** region (see Section 2.8.3 on page 66).

22 In the following example, the call from the main program to *sub2* is conforming because
23 the **barrier** region (in *sub3*) binds to the **parallel** region in *sub2*. The call from
24 the main program to *sub1* is conforming because the **barrier** region binds to the
25 **parallel** region in subroutine *sub2*.

26 The call from the main program to *sub3* is conforming because the **barrier** region
27 binds to the implicit inactive **parallel** region enclosing the sequential part. Also note
28 that the **barrier** region in *sub3* when called from *sub2* only synchronizes the team of
29 threads in the enclosing **parallel** region and not all the threads created in *sub1*.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

C/C++

Example A.18.1c

```
void work(int n) {}

void sub3(int n)
{
    work(n);
    #pragma omp barrier
    work(n);
}

void sub2(int k)
{
    #pragma omp parallel shared(k)
    sub3(k);
}

void sub1(int n)
{
    int i;
    #pragma omp parallel private(i) shared(n)
    {
        #pragma omp for
        for (i=0; i<n; i++)
            sub2(i);
    }
}

int main()
{
    sub1(2);
    sub2(2);
    sub3(2);
    return 0;
}
```

C/C++

Example A.18.1f

```

3          SUBROUTINE WORK(N)
4            INTEGER N
5          END SUBROUTINE WORK

6          SUBROUTINE SUB3(N)
7            INTEGER N
8            CALL WORK(N)
9      !$OMP BARRIER
10           CALL WORK(N)
11          END SUBROUTINE SUB3

12         SUBROUTINE SUB2(K)
13           INTEGER K
14      !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(K)
15           CALL SUB3(K)
16      !$OMP END PARALLEL
17          END SUBROUTINE SUB2

18         SUBROUTINE SUB1(N)
19           INTEGER N
20           INTEGER I
21      !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(I) SHARED(N)
22      !$OMP DO
23           DO I = 1, N
24             CALL SUB2(I)
25           END DO
26      !$OMP END PARALLEL
27          END SUBROUTINE SUB1

28         PROGRAM A18
29           CALL SUB1(2)
30           CALL SUB2(2)
31           CALL SUB3(2)
32         END PROGRAM A18

```

A.19 The atomic Construct

The following example avoids race conditions (simultaneous updates of an element of x by multiple threads) by using the **atomic** construct (Section 2.8.5 on page 69).

1 The advantage of using the **atomic** construct in this example is that it allows updates
2 of two different elements of *x* to occur in parallel. If a **critical** construct (see
3 Section 2.8.2 on page 65) were used instead, then all updates to elements of *x* would be
4 executed serially (though not in any guaranteed order).

5 Note that the **atomic** directive applies only to the statement immediately following it.
6 As a result, elements of *y* are not updated atomically in this example.

7
8

 C/C++

8 *Example A.19.1c*

```
9 float work1(int i)
10 {
11     return 1.0 * i;
12 }
13
14 float work2(int i)
15 {
16     return 2.0 * i;
17 }
18
19 void a19(float *x, float *y, int *index, int n)
20 {
21     int i;
22
23     #pragma omp parallel for shared(x, y, index, n)
24     for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
25         #pragma omp atomic
26         x[index[i]] += work1(i);
27         y[i] += work2(i);
28     }
29 }
30
31 int main()
32 {
33     float x[1000];
34     float y[10000];
35     int index[10000];
36     int i;
37
38     for (i = 0; i < 10000; i++) {
39         index[i] = i % 1000;
40         y[i]=0.0;
41     }
42     for (i = 0; i < 1000; i++)
43         x[i] = 0.0;
44     a19(x, y, index, 10000);
45     return 0;
46 }
```

47

 C/C++

Example A.19.1f

```

1
2
3      REAL FUNCTION WORK1(I)
4          INTEGER I
5          WORK1 = 1.0 * I
6          RETURN
7      END FUNCTION WORK1

8      REAL FUNCTION WORK2(I)
9          INTEGER I
10         WORK2 = 2.0 * I
11         RETURN
12     END FUNCTION WORK2

13     SUBROUTINE SUBA19(X, Y, INDEX, N)
14         REAL X(*), Y(*)
15         INTEGER INDEX(*), N

16         INTEGER I

17     !$OMP PARALLEL DO SHARED(X, Y, INDEX, N)
18         DO I=1,N
19     !$OMP ATOMIC
20         X(INDEX(I)) = X(INDEX(I)) + WORK1(I)
21         Y(I) = Y(I) + WORK2(I)
22     ENDDO

23     END SUBROUTINE SUBA19

24     PROGRAM A19
25         REAL X(1000), Y(10000)
26         INTEGER INDEX(10000)
27         INTEGER I

28
29         DO I=1,10000
30             INDEX(I) = MOD(I, 1000) + 1
31             Y(I) = 0.0
32         ENDDO

33
34         DO I = 1,1000
35             X(I) = 0.0
36         ENDDO

37         CALL SUBA19(X, Y, INDEX, 10000)
38
39     END PROGRAM A19
40

```

1

A.20 Restrictions on the `atomic` Construct

2

3

The following examples illustrate the restrictions on the `atomic` construct. For more information, see Section 2.8.5 on page 69.

4

5

C/C++

All atomic references to the storage location of each variable that appears on the left-hand side of an `atomic` assignment statement throughout the program are required to have a compatible type.

6

7

8

C/C++

9

Fortran

10

All atomic references to the storage location of each variable that appears on the left-hand side of an `atomic` assignment statement throughout the program are required to have the same type and type parameters.

11

12

13

Fortran

14

The following are some non-conforming examples:

15

C/C++

16

Example A.20.1c

17

```
void a20_1_wrong ()
{
    union {int n; float x;} u;
```

18

19

20

```
#pragma omp parallel
```

21

```
{
```

22

```
#pragma omp atomic
```

23

```
    u.n++;
```

24

```
#pragma omp atomic
```

25

```
    u.x += 1.0;
```

26

```
/* Incorrect because the atomic constructs reference the same location
   through incompatible types */
```

27

28

```
}
```

29

```
}
```

C/C++

30

Fortran

Example A.20.1f

```

3          SUBROUTINE A20_1_WRONG ()
4              INTEGER:: I
5              REAL:: R
6              EQUIVALENCE (I,R)

7          !$OMP  PARALLEL
8          !$OMP    ATOMIC
9              I = I + 1
10         !$OMP    ATOMIC
11         R = R + 1.0
12         ! incorrect because I and R reference the same location
13         ! but have different types
14         !$OMP  END PARALLEL
15         END SUBROUTINE A20_1_WRONG

```

Fortran

C/C++

Example A.20.2c

```

19 void a20_2_wrong ()
20 {
21     int x;
22     int *i;
23     float *r;

24     i = &x;
25     r = (float *)&x;

26     #pragma omp parallel
27     {
28         #pragma omp atomic
29         *i += 1;

30         #pragma omp atomic
31         *r += 1.0;

32         /* Incorrect because the atomic constructs reference the same location
33            through incompatible types */

34     }
35 }

```

C/C++

The following example is non-conforming because *I* and *R* reference the same location but have different types.

Example A.20.2f

```

5          SUBROUTINE SUB()
6              COMMON /BLK/ R
7              REAL R

8          !$OMP   ATOMIC
9              R = R + 1.0
10         END SUBROUTINE SUB

11         SUBROUTINE A20_2_WRONG()
12             COMMON /BLK/ I
13             INTEGER I

14         !$OMP   PARALLEL

15         !$OMP   ATOMIC
16             I = I + 1
17             CALL SUB()
18         !$OMP   END PARALLEL
19         END SUBROUTINE A20_2_WRONG

```

1 Although the following example might work on some implementations, this is also non-
2 conforming:

3 *Example A.20.3f*

```
4          SUBROUTINE A20_3_WRONG
5              INTEGER:: I
6              REAL:: R
7              EQUIVALENCE(I,R)
8
9          !$OMP PARALLEL
10             !$OMP ATOMIC
11                 I = I + 1
12             ! incorrect because I and R reference the same location
13             ! but have different types
14         !$OMP END PARALLEL
15
16         !$OMP PARALLEL
17             !$OMP ATOMIC
18                 R = R + 1.0
19             ! incorrect because I and R reference the same location
20             ! but have different types
21         !$OMP END PARALLEL
22
23     END SUBROUTINE A20_3_WRONG
```

Fortran



23 **A.21 The flush Construct with a List**

24 The following example uses the **flush** construct (see Section 2.8.6 on page 72) for
25 point-to-point synchronization of specific variables between pairs of threads:



26 *Example A.21.1c*

```
28     #include <omp.h>
29     #define NUMBER_OF_THREADS 256
30
31     int synch[NUMBER_OF_THREADS];
32     float work[NUMBER_OF_THREADS];
33     float result[NUMBER_OF_THREADS];
34
35     float fn1(int i)
36     {
37         return i*2.0;
38     }
```



```

1      }
2
3      float fn2(float a, float b)
4      {
5          return a + b;
6      }
7
8      int main()
9      {
10         int iam, neighbor;
11
12         #pragma omp parallel private(iam,neighbor) shared(work,synch)
13         {
14             iam = omp_get_thread_num();
15             synch[iam] = 0;
16
17             #pragma omp barrier
18             /*Do computation into my portion of work array */
19             work[iam] = fn1(iam);
20
21             /* Announce that I am done with my work. The first flush
22              * ensures that my work is made visible before synch.
23              * The second flush ensures that synch is made visible.
24              */
25
26             #pragma omp flush(work,synch)
27             synch[iam] = 1;
28             #pragma omp flush(synch)
29
30             /* Wait for neighbor. The first flush ensures that synch is read
31              * from memory, rather than from the temporary view of memory.
32              * The second flush ensures that work is read from memory, and
33              * is done so after the while loop exits.
34              */
35
36             neighbor = (iam>0 ? iam : omp_get_num_threads()) - 1;
37             while (synch[neighbor] == 0) {
38                 #pragma omp flush(synch)
39             }
40
41             #pragma omp flush(work,synch)
42
43             /* Read neighbor's values of work array */
44             result[iam] = fn2(work[neighbor], work[iam]);
45         }
46
47         /* output result here */
48
49         return 0;
50     }

```

C/C++

Example A.21.1f

```

1
2
3     REAL FUNCTION FN1(I)
4         INTEGER I
5         FN1 = I * 2.0
6         RETURN
7     END FUNCTION FN1
8     REAL FUNCTION FN2(A, B)
9         REAL A, B
10        FN2 = A + B
11        RETURN
12    END FUNCTION FN2
13
14    PROGRAM A21
15        INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
16        INTEGER ISYNC(256)
17        REAL    WORK(256)
18        REAL    RESULT(256)
19        INTEGER IAM, NEIGHBOR
20
21    !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(IAM, NEIGHBOR) SHARED(WORK, ISYNC)
22        IAM = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM() + 1
23        ISYNC(IAM) = 0
24    !$OMP BARRIER
25    C Do computation into my portion of work array
26        WORK(IAM) = FN1(IAM)
27    C Announce that I am done with my work.
28    C The first flush ensures that my work is made visible before
29    C synch. The second flush ensures that synch is made visible.
30    !$OMP FLUSH(WORK, ISYNC)
31        ISYNC(IAM) = 1
32    !$OMP FLUSH(ISYNC)
33    C Wait until neighbor is done. The first flush ensures that
34    C synch is read from memory, rather than from the temporary
35    C view of memory. The second flush ensures that work is read
36    C from memory, and is done so after the while loop exits.
37        IF (IAM .EQ. 1) THEN
38            NEIGHBOR = OMP_GET_NUM_THREADS()
39        ELSE
40            NEIGHBOR = IAM - 1
41        ENDIF
42
43    DO WHILE (ISYNC(NEIGHBOR) .EQ. 0)
44    !$OMP FLUSH(ISYNC)
45        END DO
46    !$OMP FLUSH(WORK, ISYNC)
47
48        RESULT(IAM) = FN2(WORK(NEIGHBOR), WORK(IAM))
49    !$OMP END PARALLEL
50    END PROGRAM A21

```

A.22 The `flush` Construct without a List

The following example (for Section 2.8.6 on page 72) distinguishes the shared variables affected by a `flush` construct with no list from the shared objects that are not affected:

C/C++

Example A.22.1c

```
int x, *p = &x;

void f1(int *q)
{
    *q = 1;
    #pragma omp flush
    /* x, p, and *q are flushed */
    /* because they are shared and accessible */
    /* q is not flushed because it is not shared. */
}

void f2(int *q)
{
    #pragma omp barrier
    *q = 2;
    #pragma omp barrier

    /* a barrier implies a flush */
    /* x, p, and *q are flushed */
    /* because they are shared and accessible */
    /* q is not flushed because it is not shared. */
}

int g(int n)
{
    int i = 1, j, sum = 0;
    *p = 1;
    #pragma omp parallel reduction(+: sum) num_threads(10)
    {
        f1(&j);

        /* i, n and sum were not flushed */
        /* because they were not accessible in f1 */
        /* j was flushed because it was accessible */
        sum += j;

        f2(&j);

        /* i, n, and sum were not flushed */
        /* because they were not accessible in f2 */
        /* j was flushed because it was accessible */
    }
}
```

```

1      sum += i + j + *p + n;
2    }
3    return sum;
4  }

5  int main()
6  {
7    int result = g(7);
8    return result;
9  }

```

C/C++

10

Fortran

11

Example A.22.1f

```

12      SUBROUTINE F1(Q)
13          COMMON /DATA/ X, P
14          INTEGER, TARGET :: X
15          INTEGER, POINTER :: P
16          INTEGER Q

17          Q = 1
18  !$OMP FLUSH
19          ! X, P and Q are flushed
20          ! because they are shared and accessible
21      END SUBROUTINE F1

22      SUBROUTINE F2(Q)
23          COMMON /DATA/ X, P
24          INTEGER, TARGET :: X
25          INTEGER, POINTER :: P
26          INTEGER Q

27  !$OMP BARRIER
28          Q = 2
29  !$OMP BARRIER
30          ! a barrier implies a flush
31          ! X, P and Q are flushed
32          ! because they are shared and accessible
33      END SUBROUTINE F2

34      INTEGER FUNCTION G(N)
35          COMMON /DATA/ X, P
36          INTEGER, TARGET :: X
37          INTEGER, POINTER :: P
38          INTEGER N
39          INTEGER I, J, SUM

40          I = 1
41          SUM = 0
42          P = 1

```

```

1      !$OMP  PARALLEL REDUCTION(+: SUM) NUM_THREADS(10)
2          CALL F1(J)
3              ! I, N and SUM were not flushed
4              !   because they were not accessible in F1
5              ! J was flushed because it was accessible
6              SUM = SUM + J
7
8          CALL F2(J)
9              ! I, N, and SUM were not flushed
10             !   because they were not accessible in f2
11             ! J was flushed because it was accessible
12             SUM = SUM + I + J + P + N
13     !$OMP  END PARALLEL
14
15     G = SUM
16     END FUNCTION G
17
18     PROGRAM A22
19     COMMON /DATA/ X, P
20     INTEGER, TARGET  :: X
21     INTEGER, POINTER :: P
22     INTEGER RESULT, G
23
24     P => X
25     RESULT = G(7)
26     PRINT *, RESULT
27     END PROGRAM A22

```

Fortran

A.23 Placement of `flush`, `barrier`, and `taskwait` Directives

The following example is non-conforming, because the `flush`, `barrier`, and `taskwait` directives cannot be the immediate substatement of an `if` statement. See Section 2.8.3 on page 66, Section 2.8.6 on page 72, and Section 2.8.4 on page 68.

Example A.23.1c

```
void a23_wrong()
{
    int a = 1;

    #pragma omp parallel
    {
        if (a != 0)
            #pragma omp flush(a)
        /* incorrect as flush cannot be immediate substatement
           of if statement */

        if (a != 0)
            #pragma omp barrier
        /* incorrect as barrier cannot be immediate substatement
           of if statement */

        if (a != 0)
            #pragma omp taskwait
        /* incorrect as taskwait cannot be immediate substatement
           of if statement */

    }
}
```

The following version of the above example is conforming because the `flush`, `barrier`, and `taskwait` directives are enclosed in a compound statement.

1 *Example A.23.2c*

```
2 void a23()  
3 {  
4     int a = 1;  
  
5     #pragma omp parallel  
6     {  
7         if (a != 0) {  
8             #pragma omp flush(a)  
9             }  
10        if (a != 0) {  
11            #pragma omp barrier  
12            }  
13            if (a != 0) {  
14                #pragma omp taskwait  
15                }  
16        }  
17    }
```

▲————— C/C++ —————▲

18 **A.24 The ordered Clause and the ordered Construct**

19
20
21 Ordered constructs (Section 2.8.7 on page 75) are useful for sequentially ordering the
22 output from work that is done in parallel. The following program prints out the indices
23 in sequential order:

C/C++

Example A.24.1c

```
1
2
3     #include <stdio.h>
4
5     void work(int k)
6     {
7         #pragma omp ordered
8         printf(" %d\n", k);
9     }
10
11    void a24(int lb, int ub, int stride)
12    {
13        #pragma omp parallel for ordered schedule(dynamic)
14        for (i=lb; i<ub; i+=stride)
15            work(i);
16    }
17
18    int main()
19    {
20        a24(0, 100, 5);
21        return 0;
22    }
```

C/C++

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Fortran

Example A.24.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE WORK(K)
      INTEGER k

!$OMP ORDERED
      WRITE(*,*) K
!$OMP END ORDERED

      END SUBROUTINE WORK

      SUBROUTINE SUBA24(LB, UB, STRIDE)
      INTEGER LB, UB, STRIDE
      INTEGER I

!$OMP PARALLEL DO ORDERED SCHEDULE(DYNAMIC)
      DO I=LB,UB,STRIDE
      CALL WORK(I)
      END DO
!$OMP END PARALLEL DO

      END SUBROUTINE SUBA24

      PROGRAM A24
      CALL SUBA24(1,100,5)
      END PROGRAM A24
```

Fortran

22
23
24
25

It is possible to have multiple **ordered** constructs within a loop region with the **ordered** clause specified. The first example is non-conforming because all iterations execute two **ordered** regions. An iteration of a loop must not execute more than one **ordered** region:

1

C/C++

2

Example A.24.2c

3

```

void work(int i) {}

void a24_wrong(int n)
{
    int i;
    #pragma omp for ordered
    for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
        /* incorrect because an iteration may not execute more than one
        ordered region */
        #pragma omp ordered
        work(i);
        #pragma omp ordered
        work(i+1);
    }
}

```

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

C/C++

17

Fortran

18

Example A.24.2f

19

```

SUBROUTINE WORK(I)
  INTEGER I
END SUBROUTINE WORK

```

20

21

22

```

SUBROUTINE A24_WRONG(N)
  INTEGER N

```

23

24

```

      INTEGER I
!$OMP DO ORDERED
      DO I = 1, N
! incorrect because an iteration may not execute more than one
! ordered region
!$OMP   ORDERED
          CALL WORK(I)
!$OMP   END ORDERED

!$OMP   ORDERED
          CALL WORK(I+1)
!$OMP   END ORDERED
      END DO
END SUBROUTINE A24_WRONG

```

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

Fortran

1 The following is a conforming example with more than one **ordered** construct. Each
2 iteration will execute only one **ordered** region:

3
4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.24.3c*

```
6 void work(int i) {}  
7 void a24_good(int n)  
8 {  
9     int i;  
10  
11     #pragma omp for ordered  
12     for (i=0; i<n; i++) {  
13         if (i <= 10) {  
14             #pragma omp ordered  
15             work(i);  
16         }  
17  
18         if (i > 10) {  
19             #pragma omp ordered  
20             work(i+1);  
21         }  
22     }  
23 }
```

24  C/C++ 

21
22  Fortran 

23 *Example A.24.3f*

```
24     SUBROUTINE A24_GOOD(N)  
25     INTEGER N  
26  
27     !$OMP DO ORDERED  
28     DO I = 1,N  
29         IF (I <= 10) THEN  
30             !$OMP ORDERED  
31             CALL WORK(I)  
32             END ORDERED  
33         ENDIF  
34  
35         IF (I > 10) THEN  
36             !$OMP ORDERED  
37             CALL WORK(I+1)  
38             END ORDERED  
39         ENDIF  
40     ENDDO  
41     END SUBROUTINE A24_GOOD
```

42  Fortran 

1

2 A.25 The threadprivate Directive

3 The following examples demonstrate how to use the `threadprivate` directive
4 (Section 2.9.2 on page 81) to give each thread a separate counter.

5

C/C++

6

Example A.25.1c

```
7 int counter = 0;
8 #pragma omp threadprivate(counter)

9 int increment_counter()
10 {
11     counter++;
12     return(counter);
13 }
```

C/C++

14

Fortran

15

Example A.25.1f

```
16 INTEGER FUNCTION INCREMENT_COUNTER()
17 COMMON/A25_COMMON/COUNTER
18 !$OMP THREADPRIVATE (/A25_COMMON/)

19 COUNTER = COUNTER + 1
20 INCREMENT_COUNTER = COUNTER
21 RETURN
22 END FUNCTION INCREMENT_COUNTER
```

Fortran

24

C/C++

25

The following example uses `threadprivate` on a static variable:

26

Example A.25.2c

```
27 int increment_counter_2()
28 {
29     static int counter = 0;
30     #pragma omp threadprivate(counter)
31     counter++;
32     return(counter);
33 }
```

1 The following example illustrates how modifying a variable that appears in an initializer
2 can cause unspecified behavior, and also how to avoid this problem by using an
3 auxiliary variable and a copy-constructor.

4 *Example A.25.3c*

```
5 class T {
6     public:
7         int val;
8         T (int);
9         T (const T&);
10    };
11
12    T :: T (int v){
13        val = v;
14    }
15
16    T :: T (const T& t) {
17        val = t.val;
18    }
19
20    void g(T a, T b){
21        a.val += b.val;
22    }
23
24    int x = 1;
25    T a(x);
26    const T b_aux(x); /* Capture value of x = 1 */
27    T b(b_aux);
28    #pragma omp threadprivate(a, b)
29
30    void f(int n) {
31        x++;
32        #pragma omp parallel for
33        /* In each thread:
34         * a is constructed from x (with value 1 or 2?)
35         * b is copy-constructed from b_aux
36         */
37
38        for (int i=0; i<n; i++) {
39            g(a, b); /* Value of a is unspecified. */
40        }
41    }
42 }
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

The following examples show non-conforming uses and correct uses of the **threadprivate** directive. For more information, see Section 2.9.2 on page 81 and Section 2.9.4.1 on page 101.

The following example is non-conforming because the common block is not declared local to the subroutine that refers to it:

Example A.25.2f

```

MODULE A25_MODULE
  COMMON /T/ A
END MODULE A25_MODULE

SUBROUTINE A25_2_WRONG()
  USE A25_MODULE
!$OMP THREADPRIVATE(/T/)
!non-conforming because /T/ not declared in A25_4_WRONG
END SUBROUTINE A25_2_WRONG

```

The following example is also non-conforming because the common block is not declared local to the subroutine that refers to it:

Example A.25.3f

```

SUBROUTINE A25_3_WRONG()
  COMMON /T/ A
!$OMP THREADPRIVATE(/T/)

  CONTAINS
    SUBROUTINE A25_3S_WRONG()
!$OMP PARALLEL COPYIN(/T/)
!non-conforming because /T/ not declared in A35_5S_WRONG
!$OMP END PARALLEL
    END SUBROUTINE A25_3S_WRONG
  END SUBROUTINE A25_3_WRONG

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

▼----- Fortran (cont.) -----▼

The following example is a correct rewrite of the previous example:

Example A.25.4f

```
      SUBROUTINE A25_4_GOOD()
      COMMON /T/ A
!$OMP  THREADPRIVATE(/T/)

      CONTAINS
      SUBROUTINE A25_4S_GOOD()
      COMMON /T/ A
!$OMP  THREADPRIVATE(/T/)

!$OMP  PARALLEL COPYIN(/T/)
!$OMP  END PARALLEL
      END SUBROUTINE A25_4S_GOOD
      END SUBROUTINE A25_4_GOOD
```

The following is an example of the use of **threadprivate** for local variables:

Example A.25.5f

```

4          PROGRAM A25_5_GOOD
5              INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE, SAVE :: A(:)
6              INTEGER, POINTER, SAVE :: PTR
7              INTEGER, SAVE :: I
8              INTEGER, TARGET :: TARG
9              LOGICAL :: FIRSTIN = .TRUE.
10         !$OMP THREADPRIVATE(A, I, PTR)
11
12             ALLOCATE (A(3))
13             A = (/1,2,3/)
14             PTR => TARG
15             I = 5
16
17         !$OMP PARALLEL COPYIN(I, PTR)
18         !$OMP CRITICAL
19             IF (FIRSTIN) THEN
20                 TARG = 4          ! Update target of ptr
21                 I = I + 10
22                 IF (ALLOCATED(A)) A = A + 10
23                 FIRSTIN = .FALSE.
24             END IF
25
26             IF (ALLOCATED(A)) THEN
27                 PRINT *, 'a = ', A
28             ELSE
29                 PRINT *, 'A is not allocated'
30             END IF
31
32             PRINT *, 'ptr = ', PTR
33             PRINT *, 'i = ', I
34             PRINT *
35
36         !$OMP END CRITICAL
37         !$OMP END PARALLEL
38     END PROGRAM A25_5_GOOD

```

The above program, if executed by two threads, will print one of the following two sets of output:

```

39     a = 11 12 13
40     ptr = 4
41     i = 15

```

```

42     A is not allocated

```



```

1      ptr = 4
2      i = 5

3

4      A is not allocated
5      ptr = 4
6      i = 15

7      a = 1 2 3
8      ptr = 4
9      i = 5

```

10 The following is an example of the use of `threadprivate` for module variables:

11 *Example A.25.6f*

```

12      MODULE A25_MODULE6
13          REAL, POINTER :: WORK(:)
14          SAVE WORK
15      !$OMP   THREADPRIVATE(WORK)
16      END MODULE A25_MODULE6

17
18      SUBROUTINE SUB1(N)
19      USE A25_MODULE6
20      !$OMP   PARALLEL PRIVATE (THE_SUM)
21          ALLOCATE(WORK(N))
22          CALL SUB2 (THE_SUM)
23          WRITE (*,*) THE_SUM
24      !$OMP   END PARALLEL
25      END SUBROUTINE SUB1

26
27      SUBROUTINE SUB2 (THE_SUM)
28      USE A25_MODULE6
29      WORK(:) = 10
30      THE_SUM=SUM(WORK)
31      END SUBROUTINE SUB2

32
33      PROGRAM A25_6_GOOD
34      N = 10
35      CALL SUB1(N)
36      END PROGRAM A25_6_GOOD

```

37  Fortran

38  C/C++

39 The following example illustrates initialization of `threadprivate` variables for class-type
40 *T*. *t1* is default constructed, *t2* is constructed taking a constructor accepting one
41 argument of integer type, *t3* is copy constructed with argument *f()*:

1 *Example A.25.4c*

```
2 static T t1;  
3 #pragma omp threadprivate(t1)  
4 static T t2( 23 );  
5 #pragma omp threadprivate(t2)  
6 static T t3 = f();  
7 #pragma omp threadprivate(t3)
```

8 The following example illustrates the use of threadprivate for static class members. The
9 threadprivate directive for a static class member must be placed inside the class
10 definition.

11 *Example A.25.5c*

```
12 class T {  
13 public:  
14 static int i;  
15 #pragma omp threadprivate(i)  
16 };  
17
```



20 **A.26 Parallel Random Access Iterator Loop**

21 The following example shows a parallel Random access iterator loop.

22 *Example A.26.1c*

```
23 #include <vector>  
24 void iterator_example()  
25 {  
26 std::vector<int> vec(23);  
27 std::vector<int>::iterator it;  
28 #pragma omp parallel for default(none) shared(vec)  
29 for (it = vec.begin(); it < vec.end(); it++)  
30 {  
31 // do work with *it //  
32 }  
33 }
```



A.27 Fortran Restrictions on `shared` and `private` Clauses with Common Blocks

When a named common block is specified in a `private`, `firstprivate`, or `lastprivate` clause of a construct, none of its members may be declared in another data-sharing attribute clause on that construct. The following examples illustrate this point. For more information, see Section 2.9.3 on page 85.

The following example is conforming:

Example A.27.1f

```

SUBROUTINE A27_1_GOOD()
  COMMON /C/ X,Y
  REAL X, Y

!$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE (/C/)
      ! do work here
!$OMP END PARALLEL

!$OMP PARALLEL SHARED (X,Y)
      ! do work here
!$OMP END PARALLEL
END SUBROUTINE A27_1_GOOD

```

The following example is also conforming:

Example A.27.2f

```

4          SUBROUTINE A27_2_GOOD()
5              COMMON /C/ X,Y
6              REAL X, Y

7              INTEGER I

8          !$OMP PARALLEL
9          !$OMP DO PRIVATE (/C/)
10             DO I=1,1000
11                 ! do work here
12             ENDDO
13          !$OMP END DO
14          !
15          !$OMP DO PRIVATE(X)
16             DO I=1,1000
17                 ! do work here
18             ENDDO
19          !$OMP END DO
20          !$OMP END PARALLEL
21      END SUBROUTINE A27_2_GOOD

```

The following example is conforming:

Example A.27.3f

```

24          SUBROUTINE A27_3_GOOD()
25              COMMON /C/ X,Y

26          !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE (/C/)
27             ! do work here
28          !$OMP END PARALLEL

29          !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED (/C/)
30             ! do work here
31          !$OMP END PARALLEL
32      END SUBROUTINE A27_3_GOOD

```

1 The following example is non-conforming because *x* is a constituent element of *c*:

2 *Example A.27.4f*

```
3          SUBROUTINE A27_4_WRONG()
4              COMMON /C/ X,Y
5              ! Incorrect because X is a constituent element of C
6              !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(/C/), SHARED(X)
7                  ! do work here
8              !$OMP END PARALLEL
9              END SUBROUTINE A27_4_WRONG
```

10 The following example is non-conforming because a common block may not be
11 declared both shared and private:

12 *Example A.27.5f*

```
13          SUBROUTINE A27_5_WRONG()
14              COMMON /C/ X,Y
15              ! Incorrect: common block C cannot be declared both
16              ! shared and private
17              !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE (/C/), SHARED(/C/)
18                  ! do work here
19              !$OMP END PARALLEL
20              END SUBROUTINE A27_5_WRONG
```

21  Fortran

22 

23 A.28 The default (none) Clause

24 The following example distinguishes the variables that are affected by the
25 **default (none)** clause from those that are not. For more information on the
26 **default** clause, see Section 2.9.3.1 on page 86.

Example A.28.1c

```
1
2
3      #include <omp.h>
4      int x, y, z[1000];
5      #pragma omp threadprivate(x)
6
7      void a28(int a) {
8          const int c = 1;
9          int i = 0;
10
11         #pragma omp parallel default(none) private(a) shared(z)
12         {
13             int j = omp_get_num_threads();
14             /* O.K. - j is declared within parallel region */
15             a = z[j]; /* O.K. - a is listed in private clause */
16             /* - z is listed in shared clause */
17             x = c; /* O.K. - x is threadprivate */
18             /* - c has const-qualified type */
19             z[i] = y; /* Error - cannot reference i or y here */
20
21             #pragma omp for firstprivate(y)
22             for (i=0; i<10 ; i++) {
23                 z[i] = y; /* O.K. - i is the loop iteration variable */
24                 /* - y is listed in firstprivate clause */
25             }
26
27             z[i] = y; /* Error - cannot reference i or y here */
28         }
29     }
```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Fortran

Example A.28.1f

```
SUBROUTINE A28 (A)
  INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB

  INTEGER A

  INTEGER X, Y, Z(1000)
  COMMON/BLOCKX/X
  COMMON/BLOCKY/Y
  COMMON/BLOCKZ/Z
  !$OMP THREADPRIVATE (/BLOCKX/)

  INTEGER I, J
  i = 1

  !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(NONE) PRIVATE(A) SHARED(Z) PRIVATE(J)
    J = OMP_GET_NUM_THREADS();
    ! O.K. - J is listed in PRIVATE clause
    A = Z(J) ! O.K. - A is listed in PRIVATE clause
    ! - Z is listed in SHARED clause
    X = 1    ! O.K. - X is THREADPRIVATE
    Z(I) = Y ! Error - cannot reference I or Y here

  !$OMP DO firstprivate(y)
    DO I = 1,10
      Z(I) = Y ! O.K. - I is the loop iteration variable
              ! Y is listed in FIRSTPRIVATE clause
    END DO

    Z(I) = Y ! Error - cannot reference I or Y here
  !$OMP END PARALLEL
END SUBROUTINE A28
```

Fortran

Fortran



A.29 Race Conditions Caused by Implied Copies of Shared Variables in Fortran

The following example contains a race condition, because the shared variable, which is an array section, is passed as an actual argument to a routine that has an assumed-size array as its dummy argument (see Section 2.9.3.2 on page 88). The subroutine call passing an array section argument may cause the compiler to copy the argument into a

1 temporary location prior to the call and copy from the temporary location into the
2 original variable when the subroutine returns. This copying would cause races in the
3 **parallel** region.

4 *Example A.29.If*

```
5 SUBROUTINE A29
6
7     INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
8
9     REAL A(20)
10    INTEGER MYTHREAD
11
12    !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(A) PRIVATE(MYTHREAD)
13
14    MYTHREAD = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()
15    IF (MYTHREAD .EQ. 0) THEN
16        CALL SUB(A(1:10)) ! compiler may introduce writes to A(6:10)
17    ELSE
18        A(6:10) = 12
19    ENDIF
20
21    !$OMP END PARALLEL
22
23    END SUBROUTINE A29
24
25 SUBROUTINE SUB(X)
26    REAL X(*)
27    X(1:5) = 4
28    END SUBROUTINE SUB
```

Fortran

26 **A.30 The private Clause**

27 In the following example, the values of original list items *i* and *j* are retained on exit
28 from the **parallel** region, while the private list items *i* and *j* are modified within the
29 **parallel** construct. For more information on the **private** clause, see
30 Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

C/C++

Example A.30.1c

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <assert.h>

int main()
{
    int i, j;
    int *ptr_i, *ptr_j;

    i = 1;
    j = 2;

    ptr_i = &i;
    ptr_j = &j;

    #pragma omp parallel private(i) firstprivate(j)
    {
        i = 3;
        j = j + 2;
        assert (*ptr_i == 1 && *ptr_j == 2);
    }

    assert(i == 1 && j == 2);

    return 0;
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.30.1f

```
PROGRAM A30
    INTEGER I, J



    I = 1
    J = 2

    !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(I) FIRSTPRIVATE(J)
        I = 3
        J = J + 2
    !$OMP END PARALLEL

    PRINT *, I, J ! I .eq. 1 .and. J .eq. 2
END PROGRAM A30
```



Fortran

1 In the following example, all uses of the variable *a* within the loop construct in the
2 routine *f* refer to a private list item *a*, while it is unspecified whether references to *a* in
3 the routine *g* are to a private list item or the original list item.

4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.30.2c*

```
6     int a;  
7  
8     void g(int k) {  
9         a = k; /* Accessed in the region but outside of the construct;  
10            * therefore unspecified whether original or private list  
11            * item is modified. */  
12     }  
13  
14     void f(int n) {  
15         int a = 0;  
16  
17         #pragma omp parallel for private(a)  
18         for (int i=1; i<n; i++) {  
19             a = i;  
20             g(a*2); /* Private copy of "a" */  
21         }  
22     }
```

23  C/C++ 

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

```

      Fortran
Example A.30.2f
      MODULE A30_2
      REAL A

      CONTAINS

      SUBROUTINE G(K)
      REAL K
      A = K ! Accessed in the region but outside of the
            ! construct; therefore unspecified whether
            ! original or private list item is modified.
      END SUBROUTINE G

      SUBROUTINE F(N)
      INTEGER N
      REAL A

      INTEGER I
!$OMP   PARALLEL DO PRIVATE(A)
      DO I = 1,N
      A = I
      CALL G(A*2)
      ENDDO
!$OMP   END PARALLEL DO
      END SUBROUTINE F

      END MODULE A30_2
      Fortran
```

26
27
28
29
30



A.31 Reprivatization

The following example demonstrates the reprivatization of variables (see Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89). Private variables can be marked **private** again in a nested construct. They do not have to be shared in the enclosing **parallel** region.

1

C/C++

2

Example A.31.1c

```

3      #include <assert.h>
4      void a31()
5      {
6          int i, a;

7          #pragma omp parallel private(a)
8          {
9              a = 1;
10             #pragma omp parallel for private(a)
11             for (i=0; i<10; i++)
12             {
13                 a = 2;
14             }
15             assert(a == 1);
16         }
17     }

```

C/C++

18

Fortran

19

Example A.31.1f

```

20          SUBROUTINE A31()
21              INTEGER I, A

22          !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(A)
23              A = 1
24          !$OMP PARALLEL DO PRIVATE(A)
25              DO I = 1, 10
26                  A = 2
27              END DO
28          !$OMP END PARALLEL DO
29              PRINT *, A ! Outer A still has value 1
30          !$OMP END PARALLEL
31          END SUBROUTINE A31

```

Fortran

32

A.32 Fortran Restrictions on Storage Association with the `private` Clause

The following non-conforming examples illustrate the implications of the `private` clause rules with regard to storage association (see Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89).

Example A.32.1f

```

8          SUBROUTINE SUB()
9          COMMON /BLOCK/ X
10         PRINT *,X                ! X is undefined
11         END SUBROUTINE SUB

12
13         PROGRAM A32_1
14           COMMON /BLOCK/ X
15           X = 1.0
16   !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE (X)
17           X = 2.0
18           CALL SUB()
19   !$OMP END PARALLEL
20         END PROGRAM A32_1

```

Example A.32.2f

```

21         PROGRAM A32_2
22           COMMON /BLOCK2/ X
23           X = 1.0

24   !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE (X)
25           X = 2.0
26           CALL SUB()
27   !$OMP END PARALLEL

28         CONTAINS

29           SUBROUTINE SUB()
30             COMMON /BLOCK2/ Y

31             PRINT *,X                ! X is undefined
32             PRINT *,Y                ! Y is undefined
33             END SUBROUTINE SUB

34         END PROGRAM A32_2

```

Example A.32.3f

```

4          PROGRAM A32_3
5          EQUIVALENCE (X,Y)
6          X = 1.0

7          !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(X)
8              PRINT *,Y                ! Y is undefined
9              Y = 10
10             PRINT *,X                ! X is undefined
11         !$OMP END PARALLEL
12     END PROGRAM A32_3

```

Example A.32.4f

```

14         PROGRAM A32_4
15         INTEGER I, J
16         INTEGER A(100), B(100)
17         EQUIVALENCE (A(51), B(1))

18         !$OMP PARALLEL DO DEFAULT(PRIVATE) PRIVATE(I,J) LASTPRIVATE(A)
19             DO I=1,100
20                 DO J=1,100
21                     B(J) = J - 1
22                 ENDDO

23                 DO J=1,100
24                     A(J) = J    ! B becomes undefined at this point
25                 ENDDO

26                 DO J=1,50
27                     B(J) = B(J) + 1 ! B is undefined
28                                     ! A becomes undefined at this point
29                 ENDDO
30             ENDDO
31         !$OMP END PARALLEL DO    ! The LASTPRIVATE write for A has
32                                 ! undefined results

33         PRINT *, B    ! B is undefined since the LASTPRIVATE
34                       ! write of A was not defined
35     END PROGRAM A32_4

```

Example A.32.5f

```
1
2          SUBROUTINE SUB1(X)
3              DIMENSION X(10)
4
5              ! This use of X does not conform to the
6              ! specification. It would be legal Fortran 90,
7              ! but the OpenMP private directive allows the
8              ! compiler to break the sequence association that
9              ! A had with the rest of the common block.
10
11             FORALL (I = 1:10) X(I) = I
12         END SUBROUTINE SUB1
13
14         PROGRAM A32_5
15             COMMON /BLOCK5/ A
16
17             DIMENSION B(10)
18             EQUIVALENCE (A,B(1))
19
20             ! the common block has to be at least 10 words
21             A = 0
22
23         !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(/BLOCK5/)
24             ! Without the private clause,
25             ! we would be passing a member of a sequence
26             ! that is at least ten elements long.
27             ! With the private clause, A may no longer be
28             ! sequence-associated.
29
30             CALL SUB1(A)
31         !$OMP MASTER
32             PRINT *, A
33         !$OMP END MASTER
34
35     !$OMP END PARALLEL
36 END PROGRAM A32_5
```

Fortran

2 **A.33 C/C++ Arrays in a `firstprivate` Clause**

3 The following example illustrates the size and value of list items of array or pointer type
4 in a **`firstprivate`** clause (Section 2.9.3.4 on page 92). The size of new list items is
5 based on the type of the corresponding original list item, as determined by the base
6 language.

7 In this example:

- 8 • The type of **A** is array of two arrays of two ints.
- 9 • The type of **B** is adjusted to pointer to array of **n** ints, because it is a function parameter.
- 10 • The type of **C** is adjusted to pointer to int, because it is a function parameter.
- 11 • The type of **D** is array of two arrays of two ints.
- 12 • The type of **E** is array of **n** arrays of **n** ints.

13 Note that **B** and **E** involve variable length array types.

14 The new items of array type are initialized as if each integer element of the original
15 array is assigned to the corresponding element of the new array. Those of pointer type
16 are initialized as if by assignment from the original item to the new item.

Example A.33.1c

```
1
2      #include <assert.h>
3
4      int A[2][2] = {1, 2, 3, 4};
5
6      void f(int n, int B[n][n], int C[])
7      {
8          int D[2][2] = {1, 2, 3, 4};
9          int E[n][n];
10
11         assert(n >= 2);
12         E[1][1] = 4;
13
14         #pragma omp parallel firstprivate(B, C, D, E)
15         {
16             assert(sizeof(B) == sizeof(int (*)[n]));
17             assert(sizeof(C) == sizeof(int*));
18             assert(sizeof(D) == 4 * sizeof(int));
19             assert(sizeof(E) == n * n * sizeof(int));
20
21             /* Private B and C have values of original B and C. */
22             assert(&B[1][1] == &A[1][1]);
23             assert(&C[3] == &A[1][1]);
24             assert(D[1][1] == 4);
25             assert(E[1][1] == 4);
26         }
27     }
28
29     int main() {
30         f(2, A, A[0]);
31         return 0;
32     }
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

A.34 The lastprivate Clause

Correct execution sometimes depends on the value that the last iteration of a loop assigns to a variable. Such programs must list all such variables in a **lastprivate** clause (Section 2.9.3.5 on page 94) so that the values of the variables are the same as when the loop is executed sequentially.

C/C++

Example A.34.1c

```
void a34 (int n, float *a, float *b)
{
    int i;

    #pragma omp parallel
    {
        #pragma omp for lastprivate(i)
        for (i=0; i<n-1; i++)
            a[i] = b[i] + b[i+1];
    }

    a[i]=b[i];      /* i == n-1 here */
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.34.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE A34(N, A, B)

      INTEGER N
      REAL A(*), B(*)
      INTEGER I

      !$OMP PARALLEL
      !$OMP DO LASTPRIVATE(I)

      DO I=1,N-1
        A(I) = B(I) + B(I+1)
      ENDDO

      !$OMP END PARALLEL

      A(I) = B(I)      ! I has the value of N here

      END SUBROUTINE A34
```

Fortran

A.35 The reduction Clause

The following example demonstrates the **reduction** clause (Section 2.9.3.6 on page 96):

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

C/C++

Example A.35.1c

```
void a35_1(float *x, int *y, int n)
{
    int i, b;
    float a;

    a = 0.0;
    b = 0;

    #pragma omp parallel for private(i) shared(x, y, n) \
        reduction(+:a) reduction(^:b)
        for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
        a += x[i];
        b ^= y[i];
    }
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.35.1f

```
SUBROUTINE A35_1(A, B, X, Y, N)
    INTEGER N
    REAL X(*), Y(*), A, B

    !$OMP PARALLEL DO PRIVATE(I) SHARED(X, N) REDUCTION(+:A)
    !$OMP& REDUCTION(MIN:B)

    DO I=1,N
        A = A + X(I)
        B = MIN(B, Y(I))

        ! Note that some reductions can be expressed in
        ! other forms. For example, the MIN could be expressed as
        ! IF (B > Y(I)) B = Y(I)

    END DO

    END SUBROUTINE A35_1
```

Fortran

1 A common implementation of the preceding example is to treat it as if it had been
2 written as follows:

```
3  
4 Example A.35.2c C/C++  
5  
6 void a35_2(float *x, int *y, int n)  
7 {  
8     int i, b, b_p;  
9     float a, a_p;  
10  
11     a = 0.0;  
12     b = 0;  
13  
14     #pragma omp parallel shared(a, b, x, y, n) \  
15         private(a_p, b_p)  
16     {  
17         a_p = 0.0;  
18         b_p = 0;  
19  
20         #pragma omp for private(i)  
21         for (i=0; i<n; i++) {  
22             a_p += x[i];  
23             b_p ^= y[i];  
24  
25         }  
26  
27         #pragma omp critical  
28     {  
29         a += a_p;  
30         b ^= b_p;  
31     }  
32 }  
33  
34 C/C++
```

Example A.35.2f

```

3          SUBROUTINE A35_2 (A, B, X, Y, N)
4
5          INTEGER N
6          REAL X(*), Y(*), A, B, A_P, B_P
7
8          !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(X, Y, N, A, B) PRIVATE(A_P, B_P)
9
10         A_P = 0.0
11         B_P = HUGE(B_P)
12
13         !$OMP DO PRIVATE(I)
14         DO I=1,N
15             A_P = A_P + X(I)
16             B_P = MIN(B_P, Y(I))
17         ENDDO
18         !$OMP END DO
19
20         !$OMP CRITICAL
21         A = A + A_P
22         B = MIN(B, B_P)
23         !$OMP END CRITICAL
24
25         !$OMP END PARALLEL
26
27         END SUBROUTINE A35_2

```

The following program is non-conforming because the reduction is on the *intrinsic procedure name* **MAX** but that name has been redefined to be the variable named **MAX**.

Example A.35.3f

```

25         PROGRAM A35_3_WRONG
26         MAX = HUGE(0)
27         M = 0
28
29         !$OMP PARALLEL DO REDUCTION(MAX: M)
30         ! MAX is no longer the intrinsic so this is non-conforming
31         DO I = 1, 100
32             CALL SUB(M,I)
33         END DO
34
35         END PROGRAM A35_3_WRONG
36
37         SUBROUTINE SUB(M,I)
38             M = MAX(M,I)
39         END SUBROUTINE SUB

```

1 The following conforming program performs the reduction using the *intrinsic procedure*
2 *name* **MAX** even though the intrinsic **MAX** has been renamed to **REN**.

3 *Example A.35.4f*

```
4     MODULE M
5         INTRINSIC MAX
6     END MODULE M

7     PROGRAM A35_4
8         USE M, REN => MAX
9         N = 0
10        !$OMP PARALLEL DO REDUCTION(REN: N)      ! still does MAX
11        DO I = 1, 100
12            N = MAX(N,I)
13        END DO
14    END PROGRAM A35_4
```

15 The following conforming program performs the reduction using *intrinsic procedure*
16 *name* **MAX** even though the intrinsic **MAX** has been renamed to **MIN**.

17 *Example A.35.5f*

```
18    MODULE MOD
19        INTRINSIC MAX, MIN
20    END MODULE MOD

21    PROGRAM A35_5
22        USE MOD, MIN=>MAX, MAX=>MIN
23        REAL :: R
24        R = -HUGE(0.0)

25        !$OMP PARALLEL DO REDUCTION(MIN: R)      ! still does MAX
26        DO I = 1, 1000
27            R = MIN(R, SIN(REAL(I)))
28        END DO
29        PRINT *, R
30    END PROGRAM A35_5
```

31  Fortran

32 The following example is non-conforming because the initialization ($a = 0$) of the
33 original list item "a" is not synchronized with the update of "a" as a result of the
34 reduction computation in the for loop. Therefore, the example may print an incorrect
35 value for "a".

1 To avoid this problem, the initialization of the original list item "a" should complete
2 before any update of "a" as a result of the reduction clause. This can be achieved by
3 adding an explicit barrier after the assignment a = 0, or by enclosing the assignment a =
4 0 in a single directive (which has an implied barrier), or by initializing "a" before the
5 start of the parallel region.

6
7 C/C++

Example A.35.3c

```
8 #include <stdio.h>
9
10 int main (void)
11 {
12     int a, i;
13
14     #pragma omp parallel shared(a) private(i)
15     {
16         #pragma omp master
17         a = 0;
18
19         // To avoid race conditions, add a barrier here.
20
21         #pragma omp for reduction(+:a)
22         for (i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
23             a += i;
24         }
25     }
26     #pragma omp single
27     printf ("Sum is %d\n", a);
28 }
```

C/C++

Example A.35.6f

```

1          INTEGER A, I
2
3          !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(A) PRIVATE(I)
4
5          !$OMP MASTER
6          A = 0
7          !$OMP END MASTER
8
9          ! To avoid race conditions, add a barrier here.
10
11         !$OMP DO REDUCTION(+:A)
12         DO I= 0, 9
13             A = A + I
14         END DO
15
16         !$OMP SINGLE
17         PRINT *, "Sum is ", A
18         !$OMP END SINGLE
19
20        !$OMP END PARALLEL
21        END

```

A.36 The `copyin` Clause

The `copyin` clause (see Section 2.9.4.1 on page 101) is used to initialize threadprivate data upon entry to a `parallel` region. The value of the threadprivate variable in the master thread is copied to the threadprivate variable of each other team member.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

C/C++

Example A.36.1c

```
#include <stdlib.h>

float* work;
int size;
float tol;

#pragma omp threadprivate(work,size,tol)

void build()
{
    int i;
    work = (float*)malloc( sizeof(float)*size );
    for( i = 0; i < size; ++i ) work[i] = tol;
}

void a36( float t, int n )
{
    tol = t;
    size = n;
    #pragma omp parallel copyin(tol,size)
    {
        build();
    }
}
```

C/C++

Example A.36.1f

```

3      MODULE M
4          REAL, POINTER, SAVE :: WORK(:)
5          INTEGER :: SIZE
6          REAL :: TOL
7      !$OMP THREADPRIVATE(WORK,SIZE,TOL)
8      END MODULE M

9      SUBROUTINE A36( T, N )
10         USE M
11         REAL :: T
12         INTEGER :: N
13         TOL = T
14         SIZE = N
15     !$OMP PARALLEL COPYIN(TOL,SIZE)
16         CALL BUILD
17     !$OMP END PARALLEL
18     END SUBROUTINE A36

19     SUBROUTINE BUILD
20         USE M
21         ALLOCATE(WORK(SIZE))
22         WORK = TOL
23     END SUBROUTINE BUILD

```

25

26 A.37 The copyprivate Clause

27 The **copyprivate** clause (see Section 2.9.4.2 on page 102) can be used to broadcast
 28 values acquired by a single thread directly to all instances of the private variables in the
 29 other threads. In this example, if the routine is called from the sequential part, its
 30 behavior is not affected by the presence of the directives. If it is called from a
 31 **parallel** region, then the actual arguments with which *a* and *b* are associated must be
 32 private. After the input routine has been executed by one thread, no thread leaves the
 33 construct until the private variables designated by *a*, *b*, *x*, and *y* in all threads have
 34 become defined with the values read.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

▼ C/C++ ▼

Example A.37.1c

```
#include <stdio.h>
float x, y;
#pragma omp threadprivate(x, y)

void init(float a, float b ) {
    #pragma omp single copyprivate(a,b,x,y)
    {
        scanf("%f %f %f %f", &a, &b, &x, &y);
    }
}
```

▲ C/C++ ▲

▼ Fortran ▼

Example A.37.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE INIT(A,B)
      REAL A, B
      COMMON /XY/ X,Y
!$OMP  THREADPRIVATE (/XY/)

!$OMP  SINGLE
      READ (11) A,B,X,Y
!$OMP  END SINGLE COPYPRIVATE (A,B,/XY/)

      END SUBROUTINE INIT
```



▲ Fortran ▲

1 In contrast to the previous example, suppose the input must be performed by a particular
2 thread, say the master thread. In this case, the `copyprivate` clause cannot be used to
3 do the broadcast directly, but it can be used to provide access to a temporary shared
4 variable.

5  C/C++

6 *Example A.37.2c*

```
7 #include <stdio.h>
8 #include <stdlib.h>
9
10 float read_next( ) {
11     float * tmp;
12     float return_val;
13
14     #pragma omp single copyprivate(tmp)
15     {
16         tmp = (float *) malloc(sizeof(float));
17     } /* copies the pointer only */
18
19
20     #pragma omp master
21     {
22         scanf("%f", tmp);
23     }
24
25     #pragma omp barrier
26     return_val = *tmp;
27     #pragma omp barrier
28
29     #pragma omp single nowait
30     {
31         free(tmp);
32     }
33
34     return return_val;
35 }
```

 C/C++ 

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

Fortran

Example A.37.2f

```
REAL FUNCTION READ_NEXT()  
REAL, POINTER :: TMP  
  
!$OMP SINGLE  
    ALLOCATE (TMP)  
!$OMP END SINGLE COPYPRIVATE (TMP) ! copies the pointer only  
  
!$OMP MASTER  
    READ (11) TMP  
!$OMP END MASTER  
  
!$OMP BARRIER  
    READ_NEXT = TMP  
!$OMP BARRIER  
  
!$OMP SINGLE  
    DEALLOCATE (TMP)  
!$OMP END SINGLE NOWAIT  
END FUNCTION READ_NEXT
```

Fortran

Suppose that the number of lock variables required within a **parallel** region cannot easily be determined prior to entering it. The **copyprivate** clause can be used to provide access to shared lock variables that are allocated within that **parallel** region.

C/C++

Example A.37.3c

```
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <omp.h>  
  
omp_lock_t *new_lock()  
{  
    omp_lock_t *lock_ptr;  
  
    #pragma omp single copyprivate(lock_ptr)  
    {  
        lock_ptr = (omp_lock_t *) malloc(sizeof(omp_lock_t));  
        omp_init_lock( lock_ptr );  
    }  
  
    return lock_ptr;  
}
```

C/C++

Example A.37.3f

```

3      FUNCTION NEW_LOCK()
4      USE OMP_LIB      ! or INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"
5      INTEGER(OMP_LOCK_KIND), POINTER :: NEW_LOCK

6      !$OMP  SINGLE
7          ALLOCATE(NEW_LOCK)
8          CALL OMP_INIT_LOCK(NEW_LOCK)
9      !$OMP  END SINGLE COPYPRIVATE(NEW_LOCK)
10     END FUNCTION NEW_LOCK

```

Note that the effect of the **copyprivate** clause on a variable with the allocatable attribute is different than on a variable with the pointer attribute.

Example A.37.4f

```

14     SUBROUTINE S(N)
15     INTEGER N

16     REAL, DIMENSION(:), ALLOCATABLE :: A
17     REAL, DIMENSION(:), POINTER :: B

18
19     ALLOCATE (A(N))
20     !$OMP  SINGLE
21         ALLOCATE (B(N))
22         READ (11) A,B
23     !$OMP  END SINGLE COPYPRIVATE(A,B)
24         ! Variable A is private and is
25         ! assigned the same value in each thread
26         ! Variable B is shared

27     !$OMP  BARRIER
28     !$OMP  SINGLE
29         DEALLOCATE (B)
30     !$OMP  END SINGLE NOWAIT
31     END SUBROUTINE S

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

A.38 Nested Loop Constructs

The following example of loop construct nesting (see Section 2.10 on page 104) is conforming because the inner and outer loop regions bind to different **parallel** regions:

```

C/C++
Example A.38.1c
void work(int i, int j) {}

void good_nesting(int n)
{
    int i, j;
    #pragma omp parallel default(shared)
    {
        #pragma omp for
        for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
            #pragma omp parallel shared(i, n)
            {
                #pragma omp for
                for (j=0; j < n; j++)
                    work(i, j);
            }
        }
    }
}
C/C++
```

Example A.38.1f

```
1
2
3      SUBROUTINE WORK(I, J)
4      INTEGER I, J
5      END SUBROUTINE WORK
6
7      SUBROUTINE GOOD_NESTING(N)
8      INTEGER N
9      INTEGER I
10     !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
11     !$OMP DO
12     DO I = 1, N
13     !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(I,N)
14     !$OMP DO
15     DO J = 1, N
16     CALL WORK(I,J)
17     END DO
18     !$OMP END PARALLEL
19     END DO
20     !$OMP END PARALLEL
21     END SUBROUTINE GOOD_NESTING
```


1 The following variation of the preceding example is also conforming:

2

C/C++

3

Example A.38.2c

4

```
void work(int i, int j) {}
```

5

```
void work1(int i, int n)
```

6

```
{
```

7

```
    int j;
```

8

```
    #pragma omp parallel default(shared)
```

9

```
    {
```

10

```
        #pragma omp for
```

11

```
        for (j=0; j<n; j++)
```

12

```
            work(i, j);
```

13

```
    }
```

14

```
}
```

15

```
void good_nesting2(int n)
```

16

```
{
```

17

```
    int i;
```

18

```
    #pragma omp parallel default(shared)
```

19

```
    {
```

20

```
        #pragma omp for
```

21

```
        for (i=0; i<n; i++)
```

22

```
            work1(i, n);
```

23

```
    }
```

24

```
}
```

C/C++

Example A.38.2f

```

3          SUBROUTINE WORK(I, J)
4          INTEGER I, J
5          END SUBROUTINE WORK

6          SUBROUTINE WORK1(I, N)
7          INTEGER J
8          !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
9          !$OMP DO
10             DO J = 1, N
11                 CALL WORK(I, J)
12             END DO
13          !$OMP END PARALLEL
14          END SUBROUTINE WORK1

15          SUBROUTINE GOOD_NESTING2(N)
16          INTEGER N
17          !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
18          !$OMP DO
19             DO I = 1, N
20                 CALL WORK1(I, N)
21             END DO
22          !$OMP END PARALLEL
23          END SUBROUTINE GOOD_NESTING2

```

25

26 **A.39** Restrictions on Nesting of Regions

27 The examples in this section illustrate the region nesting rules. For more information on
 28 region nesting, see Section 2.10 on page 104.

1 The following example is non-conforming because the inner and outer loop regions are
2 closely nested:

3

----- C/C++ -----

4

Example A.39.1c

5

```
void work(int i, int j) {}

void wrong1(int n)
{
  #pragma omp parallel default(shared)
  {
    int i, j;
    #pragma omp for
    for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
      /* incorrect nesting of loop regions */
      #pragma omp for
      for (j=0; j<n; j++)
        work(i, j);
    }
  }
}
```

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

----- C/C++ -----

20

----- Fortran -----

21

Example A.39.1f

22

23

24

```
SUBROUTINE WORK(I, J)
  INTEGER I, J
  END SUBROUTINE WORK
```

25

26

```
SUBROUTINE WRONG1(N)
  INTEGER N
```

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

```
      INTEGER I, J
!$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
!$OMP DO
      DO I = 1, N
!$OMP DO          ! incorrect nesting of loop regions
      DO J = 1, N
        CALL WORK(I, J)
      END DO
    END DO
!$OMP END PARALLEL
  END SUBROUTINE WRONG1
```

38

----- Fortran -----

39

1 The following orphaned version of the preceding example is also non-conforming:

C/C++

2 *Example A.39.2c*

```
3 void work(int i, int j) {}
4 void work1(int i, int n)
5 {
6     int j;
7     /* incorrect nesting of loop regions */
8     #pragma omp for
9         for (j=0; j<n; j++)
10         work(i, j);
11 }
12
13 void wrong2(int n)
14 {
15     #pragma omp parallel default(shared)
16     {
17         int i;
18         #pragma omp for
19             for (i=0; i<n; i++)
20             work1(i, n);
21     }
```

C/C++

22

Fortran

23 *Example A.39.2f*

```
24 SUBROUTINE WORK1(I,N)
25     INTEGER I, N
26     INTEGER J
27     !$OMP DO ! incorrect nesting of loop regions
28         DO J = 1, N
29             CALL WORK(I,J)
30         END DO
31     END SUBROUTINE WORK1
32 SUBROUTINE WRONG2(N)
33     INTEGER N
34     INTEGER I
35     !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
36     !$OMP DO
37         DO I = 1, N
38             CALL WORK1(I,N)
39         END DO
40     !$OMP END PARALLEL
41     END SUBROUTINE WRONG2
```



Fortran

1 The following example is non-conforming because the loop and **single** regions are
2 closely nested:

3  C/C++ 

4 *Example A.39.3c*

```
5 void work(int i, int j) {}  
6 void wrong3(int n)  
7 {  
8     #pragma omp parallel default(shared)  
9     {  
10        int i;  
11        #pragma omp for  
12        for (i=0; i<n; i++) {  
13        /* incorrect nesting of regions */  
14            #pragma omp single  
15            work(i, 0);  
16        }  
17    }  
18 }
```

 C/C++ 

19  Fortran 

20 *Example A.39.3f*

```
21 SUBROUTINE WRONG3(N)  
22 INTEGER N  
  
23 INTEGER I  
24 !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)  
25 !$OMP DO  
26 DO I = 1, N  
27 !$OMP SINGLE ! incorrect nesting of regions  
28 CALL WORK(I, 1)  
29 !$OMP END SINGLE  
30 END DO  
31 !$OMP END PARALLEL  
32 END SUBROUTINE WRONG3
```

 Fortran 

1 The following example is non-conforming because a **barrier** region cannot be closely
2 nested inside a loop region:

3
4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.39.4c*

```
6 void work(int i, int j) {}  
7 void wrong4(int n)  
8 {  
9     #pragma omp parallel default(shared)  
10    {  
11        int i;  
12        #pragma omp for  
13        for (i=0; i<n; i++) {  
14            work(i, 0);  
15            /* incorrect nesting of barrier region in a loop region */  
16            #pragma omp barrier  
17            work(i, 1);  
18        }  
19    }  
20 }
```

21  C/C++ 

22  Fortran 

23 *Example A.39.4f*

```
24 SUBROUTINE WRONG4(N)  
25 INTEGER N  
26  
27     INTEGER I  
28     !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)  
29     !$OMP DO  
30     DO I = 1, N  
31         CALL WORK(I, 1)  
32         ! incorrect nesting of barrier region in a loop region  
33         !$OMP BARRIER  
34         CALL WORK(I, 2)  
35     END DO  
36     !$OMP END PARALLEL  
37 END SUBROUTINE WRONG4
```

38  Fortran 

1 The following example is non-conforming because the **barrier** region cannot be
2 closely nested inside the **critical** region. If this were permitted, it would result in
3 deadlock due to the fact that only one thread at a time can enter the **critical** region:

4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.39.5c*

```
6 void work(int i, int j) {}
7 void wrong5(int n)
8 {
9     #pragma omp parallel
10    {
11        #pragma omp critical
12        {
13            work(n, 0);
14        /* incorrect nesting of barrier region in a critical region */
15            #pragma omp barrier
16            work(n, 1);
17        }
18    }
19 }
```

20  C/C++ 

21  Fortran 

22 *Example A.39.5f*

```
23 SUBROUTINE WRONG5(N)
24     INTEGER N
25
26     !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
27     !$OMP CRITICAL
28         CALL WORK(N,1)
29     ! incorrect nesting of barrier region in a critical region
30     !$OMP BARRIER
31     CALL WORK(N,2)
32     !$OMP END CRITICAL
33     !$OMP END PARALLEL
34     END SUBROUTINE WRONG5
```

35  Fortran 

1 The following example is non-conforming because the **barrier** region cannot be
2 closely nested inside the **single** region. If this were permitted, it would result in
3 deadlock due to the fact that only one thread executes the **single** region:

4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.39.6c*

```
6 void work(int i, int j) {}
7 void wrong6(int n)
8 {
9     #pragma omp parallel
10    {
11        #pragma omp single
12        {
13            work(n, 0);
14            /* incorrect nesting of barrier region in a single region */
15            #pragma omp barrier
16            work(n, 1);
17        }
18    }
19 }
```

19  C/C++ 

20  Fortran 

21 *Example A.39.6f*

```
22 SUBROUTINE WRONG6 (N)
23 INTEGER N
24 !$OMP PARALLEL DEFAULT(SHARED)
25 !$OMP SINGLE
26 CALL WORK(N,1)
27 ! incorrect nesting of barrier region in a single region
28 !$OMP BARRIER
29 CALL WORK(N,2)
30 !$OMP END SINGLE
31 !$OMP END PARALLEL
32 END SUBROUTINE WRONG6
```

33  Fortran 

1

A.40 The `omp_set_dynamic` and `omp_set_num_threads` Routines

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

Some programs rely on a fixed, prespecified number of threads to execute correctly. Because the default setting for the dynamic adjustment of the number of threads is implementation defined, such programs can choose to turn off the dynamic threads capability and set the number of threads explicitly to ensure portability. The following example shows how to do this using `omp_set_dynamic` (Section 3.2.7 on page 117), and `omp_set_num_threads` (Section 3.2.1 on page 110).

10

11

12

13

14

15

In this example, the program executes correctly only if it is executed by 16 threads. If the implementation is not capable of supporting 16 threads, the behavior of this example is implementation defined. Note that the number of threads executing a `parallel` region remains constant during the region, regardless of the dynamic threads setting. The dynamic threads mechanism determines the number of threads to use at the start of the `parallel` region and keeps it constant for the duration of the region.

16

C/C++

17

Example A.40.1c

18

19

```
#include <omp.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
```

20

```
void do_by_16(float *x, int iam, int ipoints) {}
```

21

22

23

```
void a40(float *x, int npoints)
{
    int iam, ipoints;
```

24

25

```
    omp_set_dynamic(0);
    omp_set_num_threads(16);
```

26

27

28

29

```
    #pragma omp parallel shared(x, npoints) private(iam, ipoints)
    {
        if (omp_get_num_threads() != 16)
            abort();
```

30

31

32

33

34

```
        iam = omp_get_thread_num();
        ipoints = npoints/16;
        do_by_16(x, iam, ipoints);
    }
}
```

C/C++

Example A.40.1f

```

3      SUBROUTINE DO_BY_16(X, IAM, IPOINITS)
4          REAL X(*)
5          INTEGER IAM, IPOINITS
6      END SUBROUTINE DO_BY_16

7      SUBROUTINE SUBA40(X, NPOINTS)

8          INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB

9          INTEGER NPOINTS
10         REAL X(NPOINTS)

11         INTEGER IAM, IPOINITS

12         CALL OMP_SET_DYNAMIC(.FALSE.)
13         CALL OMP_SET_NUM_THREADS(16)

14     !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(X,NPOINTS) PRIVATE(IAM, IPOINITS)

15         IF (OMP_GET_NUM_THREADS() .NE. 16) THEN
16             STOP
17         ENDIF

18         IAM = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()
19         IPOINITS = NPOINTS/16
20         CALL DO_BY_16(X,IAM,IPOINITS)

21     !$OMP END PARALLEL

22     END SUBROUTINE SUBA40

```

A.41 The `omp_get_num_threads` Routine

In the following example, the `omp_get_num_threads` call (see Section 3.2.2 on page 111) returns 1 in the sequential part of the code, so `np` will always be equal to 1. To determine the number of threads that will be deployed for the `parallel` region, the call should be inside the `parallel` region.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

C/C++

Example A.41.1c

```
#include <omp.h>
void work(int i);

void incorrect()
{
    int np, i;

    np = omp_get_num_threads(); /* misplaced */

    #pragma omp parallel for schedule(static)
    for (i=0; i < np; i++)
        work(i);
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.41.1f

```
      SUBROUTINE WORK(I)
      INTEGER I
         I = I + 1
      END SUBROUTINE WORK

      SUBROUTINE INCORRECT()
      INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB
      INTEGER I, NP

      NP = OMP_GET_NUM_THREADS() !misplaced: will return 1
!$OMP PARALLEL DO SCHEDULE(STATIC)
         DO I = 0, NP-1
            CALL WORK(I)
         ENDDO
!$OMP END PARALLEL DO
      END SUBROUTINE INCORRECT
```

Fortran

1 The following example shows how to rewrite this program without including a query for
2 the number of threads:

3
4  C/C++ 

5 *Example A.41.2c*

```
6 #include <omp.h>
7 void work(int i);
8
9 void correct()
10 {
11     int i;
12
13     #pragma omp parallel private(i)
14     {
15         i = omp_get_thread_num();
16         work(i);
17     }
18 }
```

15  C/C++ 

16  Fortran 

17 *Example A.41.2f*

```
18 SUBROUTINE WORK(I)
19     INTEGER I
20
21     I = I + 1
22
23 END SUBROUTINE WORK
24
25 SUBROUTINE CORRECT()
26     INCLUDE "omp_lib.h" ! or USE OMP_LIB
27     INTEGER I
28
29     !$OMP PARALLEL PRIVATE(I)
30         I = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()
31         CALL WORK(I)
32     !$OMP END PARALLEL
33
34 END SUBROUTINE CORRECT
```

31  Fortran 

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

A.42 The `omp_init_lock` Routine

The following example demonstrates how to initialize an array of locks in a `parallel` region by using `omp_init_lock` (Section 3.3.1 on page 136).

C/C++

Example A.42.1c

```
#include <omp.h>

omp_lock_t *new_locks()
{
    int i;
    omp_lock_t *lock = new omp_lock_t[1000];

    #pragma omp parallel for private(i)
        for (i=0; i<1000; i++)
            {
                omp_init_lock(&lock[i]);
            }
    return lock;
}
```

C/C++

Fortran

Example A.42.1f

```
FUNCTION NEW_LOCKS()
    USE OMP_LIB          ! or INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"
    INTEGER(OMP_LOCK_KIND), DIMENSION(1000) :: NEW_LOCKS

    INTEGER I

    !$OMP PARALLEL DO PRIVATE(I)
        DO I=1,1000
            CALL OMP_INIT_LOCK(NEW_LOCKS(I))
        END DO
    !$OMP END PARALLEL DO

    END FUNCTION NEW_LOCKS
```

Fortran

1

2 A.43 Ownership of Locks

3 Ownership of locks has changed from OpenMP 2.5 to OpenMP 3.0. In OpenMP 2.5,
 4 locks are owned by threads; so a lock released by the `omp_unset_lock` routine must
 5 be owned by the same thread executing the routine. In OpenMP 3.0, on the other hand,
 6 locks are owned by task regions; so a lock released by the `omp_unset_lock` routine
 7 in a task region must be owned by the same task region.

8 This change in ownership requires extra care when using locks. The following program
 9 is conforming in OpenMP 2.5 because the thread that releases the lock `lck` in the parallel
 10 region is the same thread that acquired the lock in the sequential part of the program
 11 (master thread of parallel region and the initial thread are the same). However, it is not
 12 conforming in OpenMP 3.0, because the task region that releases the lock `lck` is different
 13 from the task region that acquires the lock.

14

C/C++

15

Example A.43.1c

16

`#include <stdlib.h>`

17

`#include <stdio.h>`

18

`#include <omp.h>`

19

`int main()`

20

`{`

21

`int x;`

22

`omp_lock_t lck;`

23

24

`omp_init_lock (&lck);`

25

`omp_set_lock (&lck);`

26

`x = 0;`

27

`#pragma omp parallel shared (x)`

28

`{`

29

`#pragma omp master`

30

`{`

31

`x = x + 1;`

32

`omp_unset_lock (&lck);`

33

`}`

34

`/* Some more stuff. */`

35

`}`

36

37

`omp_destroy_lock (&lck);`

38

`}`

C/C++

Note that the argument to the lock routines should have type `omp_lock_t`, and that there is no need to flush it.

Example A.44.1c

```

1  #include <stdio.h>
2  #include <omp.h>
3
4
5  void skip(int i) {}
6  void work(int i) {}
7
8  int main()
9  {
10     omp_lock_t lck;
11     int id;
12
13     omp_init_lock(&lck);
14
15     #pragma omp parallel shared(lck) private(id)
16     {
17         id = omp_get_thread_num();
18
19         omp_set_lock(&lck);
20         /* only one thread at a time can execute this printf */
21         printf("My thread id is %d.\n", id);
22         omp_unset_lock(&lck);
23
24         while (! omp_test_lock(&lck)) {
25             skip(id); /* we do not yet have the lock,
26                    so we must do something else */
27         }
28
29         work(id); /* we now have the lock
30                and can do the work */
31
32         omp_unset_lock(&lck);
33     }
34
35     omp_destroy_lock(&lck);
36
37     return 0;
38 }

```


Note that there is no need to flush the lock variable.

Example A.44.1f

```

4          SUBROUTINE SKIP(ID)
5          END SUBROUTINE SKIP

6          SUBROUTINE WORK(ID)
7          END SUBROUTINE WORK

8          PROGRAM A44

9              INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"      ! or USE OMP_LIB

10             INTEGER(OMP_LOCK_KIND) LCK
11             INTEGER ID

12             CALL OMP_INIT_LOCK(LCK)

13             !$OMP PARALLEL SHARED(LCK) PRIVATE(ID)
14                 ID = OMP_GET_THREAD_NUM()
15                 CALL OMP_SET_LOCK(LCK)
16                 PRINT *, 'My thread id is ', ID
17                 CALL OMP_UNSET_LOCK(LCK)

18                 DO WHILE (.NOT. OMP_TEST_LOCK(LCK))
19                     CALL SKIP(ID)      ! We do not yet have the lock
20                                         ! so we must do something else
21                 END DO

22                 CALL WORK(ID)         ! We now have the lock
23                                         ! and can do the work

24                 CALL OMP_UNSET_LOCK( LCK )

25             !$OMP END PARALLEL

26             CALL OMP_DESTROY_LOCK( LCK )

27         END PROGRAM A44

```

1

2 A.45 Nestable Lock Routines

3 The following example (for Section 3.3 on page 134) demonstrates how a nestable lock
4 can be used to synchronize updates both to a whole structure and to one of its members.

5

6

C/C++

Example A.45.1c

```

7      #include <omp.h>
8      typedef struct {
9          int a,b;
10         omp_nest_lock_t lck; } pair;

11     int work1();
12     int work2();
13     int work3();
14     void incr_a(pair *p, int a)
15     {
16         /* Called only from incr_pair, no need to lock. */
17         p->a += a;
18     }
19     void incr_b(pair *p, int b)
20     {
21         /* Called both from incr_pair and elsewhere, */
22         /* so need a nestable lock. */

23         omp_set_nest_lock(&p->lck);
24         p->b += b;
25         omp_unset_nest_lock(&p->lck);
26     }
27     void incr_pair(pair *p, int a, int b)
28     {
29         omp_set_nest_lock(&p->lck);
30         incr_a(p, a);
31         incr_b(p, b);
32         omp_unset_nest_lock(&p->lck);
33     }
34     void a45(pair *p)
35     {
36         #pragma omp parallel sections
37         {
38             #pragma omp section
39             incr_pair(p, work1(), work2());
40             #pragma omp section
41             incr_b(p, work3());
42         }
43     }

```

43

C/C++

Example A.45.1f

```

1
2
3      MODULE DATA
4          USE OMP_LIB, ONLY: OMP_NEST_LOCK_KIND
5          TYPE LOCKED_PAIR
6              INTEGER A
7              INTEGER B
8              INTEGER (OMP_NEST_LOCK_KIND) LCK
9      END TYPE
10     END MODULE DATA

11     SUBROUTINE INCR_A(P, A)
12         ! called only from INCR_PAIR, no need to lock
13         USE DATA
14         TYPE (LOCKED_PAIR) :: P
15         INTEGER A
16         P%A = P%A + A
17     END SUBROUTINE INCR_A

18     SUBROUTINE INCR_B(P, B)
19         ! called from both INCR_PAIR and elsewhere,
20         ! so we need a nestable lock
21         USE OMP_LIB      ! or INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"
22         USE DATA
23         TYPE (LOCKED_PAIR) :: P
24         INTEGER B
25         CALL OMP_SET_NEST_LOCK(P%LCK)
26         P%B = P%B + B
27         CALL OMP_UNSET_NEST_LOCK(P%LCK)
28     END SUBROUTINE INCR_B

29     SUBROUTINE INCR_PAIR(P, A, B)
30         USE OMP_LIB      ! or INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"
31         USE DATA
32         TYPE (LOCKED_PAIR) :: P
33         INTEGER A
34         INTEGER B

35         CALL OMP_SET_NEST_LOCK(P%LCK)
36         CALL INCR_A(P, A)
37         CALL INCR_B(P, B)
38         CALL OMP_UNSET_NEST_LOCK(P%LCK)
39     END SUBROUTINE INCR_PAIR

40     SUBROUTINE A45(P)
41         USE OMP_LIB      ! or INCLUDE "omp_lib.h"
42         USE DATA
43         TYPE (LOCKED_PAIR) :: P
44         INTEGER WORK1, WORK2, WORK3
45         EXTERNAL WORK1, WORK2, WORK3

```

```
1      !$OMP  PARALLEL SECTIONS
2
3      !$OMP  SECTION
4          CALL INCR_PAIR(P, WORK1(), WORK2())
5      !$OMP  SECTION
6          CALL INCR_B(P, WORK3())
7      !$OMP  END PARALLEL SECTIONS
8
9      END SUBROUTINE A45
```

Fortran

1
2

3
4

Stubs for Runtime Library Routines

5

6
7
8
9
10

This section provides stubs for the runtime library routines defined in the OpenMP API. The stubs are provided to enable portability to platforms that do not support the OpenMP API. On these platforms, OpenMP programs must be linked with a library containing these stub routines. The stub routines assume that the directives in the OpenMP program are ignored. As such, they emulate serial semantics.

11
12
13

Note that the lock variable that appears in the lock routines must be accessed exclusively through these routines. It should not be initialized or otherwise modified in the user program.

14
15
16
17
18

In an actual implementation the lock variable might be used to hold the address of an allocated memory block, but here it is used to hold an integer value. Users should not make assumptions about mechanisms used by OpenMP implementations to implement locks based on the scheme used by the stub procedures.

19
20
21
22
23

▼────────────────── Fortran ───────────────────▼

Note – In order to be able to compile the Fortran stubs file, the include file `omp_lib.h` was split into two files: `omp_lib_kinds.h` and `omp_lib.h` and the `omp_lib_kinds.h` file included where needed. There is no requirement for the implementation to provide separate files.

▲────────────────── Fortran ───────────────────▲

1

2 **B.1 C/C++ Stub Routines**

```
3      #include <stdio.h>
4      #include <stdlib.h>
5      #include "omp.h"

6      void omp_set_num_threads(int num_threads)
7      {
8      }

9      int omp_get_num_threads(void)
10     {
11         return 1;
12     }

13     int omp_get_max_threads(void)
14     {
15         return 1;
16     }

17     int omp_get_thread_num(void)
18     {
19         return 0;
20     }

21     int omp_get_num_procs(void)
22     {
23         return 1;
24     }

25     int omp_in_parallel(void)
26     {
27         return 0;
28     }

29     void omp_set_dynamic(int dynamic_threads)
30     {
31     }

32     int omp_get_dynamic(void)
33     {
34         return 0;
35     }

36     void omp_set_nested(int nested)
37     {
38     }
```

```

1      int omp_get_nested(void)
2      {
3          return 0;
4      }

5      void omp_set_schedule(omp_sched_t kind, int modifier)
6      {
7      }

8      void omp_get_schedule(omp_sched_t *kind, int *modifier)
9      {
10         *kind = omp_sched_static;
11         *modifier = 0;
12     }

13     int omp_get_thread_limit(void)
14     {
15         return 1;
16     }

17     void omp_set_max_active_levels(int max_active_levels)
18     {
19     }

20     int omp_get_max_active_levels(void)
21     {
22         return 0;
23     }

24     int omp_get_level(void)
25     {
26         return 0;
27     }

28     int omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(int level)
29     {
30         if (level == 0)
31         {
32             return 0;
33         }
34         else
35         {
36             return -1;
37         }
38     }

```

```

1      int omp_get_team_size(int level)
2      {
3          if (level == 0)
4              {
5                  return 1;
6              }
7          else
8              {
9                  return -1;
10             }
11     }

12     int omp_get_active_level(void)
13     {
14         return 0;
15     }

16     struct __omp_lock
17     {
18         int lock;
19     };

20     enum { UNLOCKED = -1, INIT, LOCKED };

21     void omp_init_lock(omp_lock_t *arg)
22     {
23         struct __omp_lock *lock = (struct __omp_lock *)arg;
24         lock->lock = UNLOCKED;
25     }

26     void omp_destroy_lock(omp_lock_t *arg)
27     {
28         struct __omp_lock *lock = (struct __omp_lock *)arg;
29         lock->lock = INIT;
30     }

31     void omp_set_lock(omp_lock_t *arg)
32     {
33         struct __omp_lock *lock = (struct __omp_lock *)arg;
34         if (lock->lock == UNLOCKED)
35             {
36                 lock->lock = LOCKED;
37             }
38         else if (lock->lock == LOCKED)
39             {
40                 fprintf(stderr,
41                     "error: deadlock in using lock variable\n");
42                 exit(1);
43             }
44         else
45             {
46                 fprintf(stderr, "error: lock not initialized\n");
47                 exit(1);
48             }

```



```

1      }

2      void omp_unset_lock(omp_lock_t *arg)
3      {
4          struct __omp_lock *lock = (struct __omp_lock *)arg;
5          if (lock->lock == LOCKED)
6              {
7                  lock->lock = UNLOCKED;
8              }
9          else if (lock->lock == UNLOCKED)
10             {
11                 fprintf(stderr, "error: lock not set\n");
12                 exit(1);
13             }
14          else
15             {
16                 fprintf(stderr, "error: lock not initialized\n");
17                 exit(1);
18             }
19     }

20     int omp_test_lock(omp_lock_t *arg)
21     {
22         struct __omp_lock *lock = (struct __omp_lock *)arg;
23         if (lock->lock == UNLOCKED)
24             {
25                 lock->lock = LOCKED;
26                 return 1;
27             }
28         else if (lock->lock == LOCKED)
29             {
30                 return 0;
31             }
32         else
33             {
34                 fprintf(stderr, "error: lock not initialized\n");
35                 exit(1);
36             }
37     }

38     struct __omp_nest_lock
39     {
40         short owner;
41         short count;
42     };

43     enum { NOOWNER = -1, MASTER = 0 };

44     void omp_init_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *arg)
45     {
46         struct __omp_nest_lock *nlock=(struct __omp_nest_lock *)arg;
47         nlock->owner = NOOWNER;
48         nlock->count = 0;

```

```

1         }

2     void omp_destroy_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *arg)
3     {
4         struct __omp_nest_lock *nlock=(struct __omp_nest_lock *)arg;
5         nlock->owner = NOOWNER;
6         nlock->count = UNLOCKED;
7     }

8     void omp_set_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *arg)
9     {
10        struct __omp_nest_lock *nlock=(struct __omp_nest_lock *)arg;
11        if (nlock->owner == MASTER && nlock->count >= 1)
12        {
13            nlock->count++;
14        }
15        else if (nlock->owner == NOOWNER && nlock->count == 0)
16        {
17            nlock->owner = MASTER;
18            nlock->count = 1;
19        }
20        else
21        {
22            fprintf(stderr,
23                "error: lock corrupted or not initialized\n");
24            exit(1);
25        }
26    }

27    void omp_unset_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *arg)
28    {
29        struct __omp_nest_lock *nlock=(struct __omp_nest_lock *)arg;
30        if (nlock->owner == MASTER && nlock->count >= 1)
31        {
32            nlock->count--;
33            if (nlock->count == 0)
34            {
35                nlock->owner = NOOWNER;
36            }
37        }
38        else if (nlock->owner == NOOWNER && nlock->count == 0)
39        {
40            fprintf(stderr, "error: lock not set\n");
41            exit(1);
42        }
43        else
44        {
45            fprintf(stderr,
46                "error: lock corrupted or not initialized\n");
47            exit(1);

```

```

1         }
2     }

3     int omp_test_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *arg)
4     {
5         struct __omp_nest_lock *nlock=(struct __omp_nest_lock *)arg;
6         omp_set_nest_lock(arg);
7         return nlock->count;
8     }

9     double omp_get_wtime(void)
10    {
11    /* This function does not provide a working
12     * wallclock timer. Replace it with a version
13     * customized for the target machine.
14     */
15        return 0.0;
16    }

17    double omp_get_wtick(void)
18    {
19    /* This function does not provide a working
20     * clock tick function. Replace it with
21     * a version customized for the target machine.
22     */
23        return 365. * 86400.;
24    }

```

1

2 B.2 Fortran Stub Routines

```
3 C23456
4     subroutine omp_set_num_threads(num_threads)
5         integer num_threads
6         return
7     end subroutine

8     integer function omp_get_num_threads()
9         omp_get_num_threads = 1
10        return
11    end function

12    integer function omp_get_max_threads()
13        omp_get_max_threads = 1
14        return
15    end function

16    integer function omp_get_thread_num()
17        omp_get_thread_num = 0
18        return
19    end function

20    integer function omp_get_num_procs()
21        omp_get_num_procs = 1
22        return
23    end function

24    logical function omp_in_parallel()
25        omp_in_parallel = .false.
26        return
27    end function

28    subroutine omp_set_dynamic(dynamic_threads)
29        logical dynamic_threads
30        return
31    end subroutine

32    logical function omp_get_dynamic()
33        omp_get_dynamic = .false.
34        return
35    end function

36    subroutine omp_set_nested(nested)
37        logical nested
38        return
39    end subroutine
```

```

1      logical function omp_get_nested()
2          omp_get_nested = .false.
3          return
4      end function

5      subroutine omp_set_schedule(kind, modifier)
6          include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
7          integer (kind=omp_sched_kind) kind
8          integer modifier
9          return
10     end subroutine

11     subroutine omp_get_schedule(kind, modifier)
12         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
13         integer (kind=omp_sched_kind) kind
14         integer modifier

15         kind = omp_sched_static
16         modifier = 0
17         return
18     end subroutine

19     integer function omp_get_thread_limit()
20         omp_get_thread_limit = 1
21         return
22     end function

23     subroutine omp_set_max_active_levels( level )
24         integer level
25     end subroutine

26     integer function omp_get_max_active_levels()
27         omp_get_max_active_levels = 0
28         return
29     end function

30     integer function omp_get_level()
31         omp_get_level = 0
32         return
33     end function

34     integer function omp_get_ancestor_thread_num( level )
35         integer level
36         if ( level .eq. 0 ) then
37             omp_get_ancestor_thread_num = 0
38         else
39             omp_get_ancestor_thread_num = -1
40         end if
41         return
42     end function

```

```

1      integer function omp_get_team_size( level )
2          integer level
3          if ( level .eq. 0 ) then
4              omp_get_team_size = 1
5          else
6              omp_get_team_size = -1
7          end if
8          return
9      end function

10     integer function omp_get_active_level()
11         omp_get_active_level = 0
12         return
13     end function

14     subroutine omp_init_lock(lock)
15         ! lock is 0 if the simple lock is not initialized
16         !           -1 if the simple lock is initialized but not set
17         !           1 if the simple lock is set
18         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
19         integer(kind=omp_lock_kind) lock

20         lock = -1
21         return
22     end subroutine

23     subroutine omp_destroy_lock(lock)
24         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
25         integer(kind=omp_lock_kind) lock

26         lock = 0
27         return
28     end subroutine

29     subroutine omp_set_lock(lock)
30         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
31         integer(kind=omp_lock_kind) lock

32         if (lock .eq. -1) then
33             lock = 1
34         elseif (lock .eq. 1) then
35             print *, 'error: deadlock in using lock variable'
36             stop
37         else
38             print *, 'error: lock not initialized'
39             stop
40         endif

41         return
42     end subroutine

```

```

1      subroutine omp_unset_lock(lock)
2          include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
3          integer(kind=omp_lock_kind) lock

4          if (lock .eq. 1) then
5              lock = -1
6          elseif (lock .eq. -1) then
7              print *, 'error: lock not set'
8              stop
9          else
10             print *, 'error: lock not initialized'
11             stop
12         endif

13         return
14     end subroutine

15     logical function omp_test_lock(lock)
16         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
17         integer(kind=omp_lock_kind) lock

18         if (lock .eq. -1) then
19             lock = 1
20             omp_test_lock = .true.
21         elseif (lock .eq. 1) then
22             omp_test_lock = .false.
23         else
24             print *, 'error: lock not initialized'
25             stop
26         endif

27         return
28     end function

29     subroutine omp_init_nest_lock(nlock)
30         ! nlock is
31         ! 0 if the nestable lock is not initialized
32         ! -1 if the nestable lock is initialized but not set
33         ! 1 if the nestable lock is set
34         ! no use count is maintained
35         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
36         integer(kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nlock

37         nlock = -1

38         return
39     end subroutine

```

```

1      subroutine omp_destroy_nest_lock(nlock)
2          include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
3          integer(kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nlock

4          nlock = 0

5          return
6      end subroutine

7      subroutine omp_set_nest_lock(nlock)
8          include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
9          integer(kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nlock

10         if (nlock .eq. -1) then
11             nlock = 1
12         elseif (nlock .eq. 0) then
13             print *, 'error: nested lock not initialized'
14             stop
15         else
16             print *, 'error: deadlock using nested lock variable'
17             stop
18         endif

19         return
20     end subroutine

21     subroutine omp_unset_nest_lock(nlock)
22         include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
23         integer(kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nlock

24         if (nlock .eq. 1) then
25             nlock = -1
26         elseif (nlock .eq. 0) then
27             print *, 'error: nested lock not initialized'
28             stop
29         else
30             print *, 'error: nested lock not set'
31             stop
32         endif

33         return
34     end subroutine

```



```

1      integer function omp_test_nest_lock(nlock)
2          include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
3          integer(kind=omp_nest_lock_kind) nlock

4          if (nlock .eq. -1) then
5              nlock = 1
6              omp_test_nest_lock = 1
7          elseif (nlock .eq. 1) then
8              omp_test_nest_lock = 0
9          else
10             print *, 'error: nested lock not initialized'
11             stop
12         endif

13         return
14     end function

15     double precision function omp_get_wtime()
16         ! this function does not provide a working
17         ! wall clock timer. replace it with a version
18         ! customized for the target machine.

19         omp_get_wtime = 0.0d0

20         return
21     end function

22     double precision function omp_get_wtick()
23         ! this function does not provide a working
24         ! clock tick function. replace it with
25         ! a version customized for the target machine.
26         double precision one_year
27         parameter (one_year=365.d0*86400.d0)

28         omp_get_wtick = one_year

29         return
30     end function

```


1
2

3

OpenMP C and C++ Grammar

4

5



6

C.1 Notation

7

The grammar rules consist of the name for a non-terminal, followed by a colon, followed by replacement alternatives on separate lines.

8

9

The syntactic expression $term_{opt}$ indicates that the term is optional within the replacement.

10

11

The syntactic expression $term_{optseq}$ is equivalent to $term-seq_{opt}$ with the following additional rules:

12

13

term-seq :

14

term

15

term-seq term

16

term-seq , term

1

2 C.2 Rules

3

The notation is described in Section 6.1 of the C standard. This grammar appendix shows the extensions to the base language grammar for the OpenMP C and C++ directives.

4

5

6

/* in C++ (ISO/IEC 14882:1998) */

7

statement-seq:

8

statement

9

openmp-directive

10

statement-seq statement

11

statement-seq openmp-directive

12

/* in C90 (ISO/IEC 9899:1990) */

13

statement-list:

14

statement

15

openmp-directive

16

statement-list statement

17

statement-list openmp-directive

18

/* in C99 (ISO/IEC 9899:1999) */

19

block-item:

20

declaration

21

statement

22

openmp-directive

```

1      statement:
2          /* standard statements */
3          openmp-construct
4      openmp-construct:
5          parallel-construct
6          for-construct
7          sections-construct
8          single-construct
9          parallel-for-construct
10         parallel-sections-construct
11         task-construct
12         master-construct
13         critical-construct
14         atomic-construct
15         ordered-construct
16     openmp-directive:
17         barrier-directive
18         taskwait-directive
19         flush-directive
20     structured-block:
21         statement
22     parallel-construct:
23         parallel-directive structured-block
24     parallel-directive:
25         # pragma omp parallel parallel-clauseoptseq new-line

```

```

1      parallel-clause:
2          unique-parallel-clause
3          data-default-clause
4          data-privatization-clause
5          data-privatization-in-clause
6          data-sharing-clause
7          data-reduction-clause
8      unique-parallel-clause:
9          if ( expression )
10         num_threads ( expression )
11         copyin ( variable-list )
12     for-construct:
13         for-directive iteration-statement
14     for-directive:
15         # pragma omp for for-clauseoptseq new-line
16     for-clause:
17         unique-for-clause
18         data-privatization-clause
19         data-privatization-in-clause
20         data-privatization-out-clause
21         data-reduction-clause
22         nowait
23     unique-for-clause:
24         ordered
25         schedule ( schedule-kind )
26         schedule ( schedule-kind , expression )
27         collapse ( expression )

```

1 *schedule-kind:*

2 **static**

3 **dynamic**

4 **guided**

5 **auto**

6 **runtime**

7 *sections-construct:*

8 *sections-directive section-scope*

9 *sections-directive:*

10 **# pragma omp sections** *sections-clause_{optseq} new-line*

11 *sections-clause:*

12 *data-privatization-clause*

13 *data-privatization-in-clause*

14 *data-privatization-out-clause*

15 *data-reduction-clause*

16 **nowait**

17 *section-scope:*

18 { *section-sequence* }

19 *section-sequence:*

20 *section-directive_{opt} structured-block*

21 *section-sequence section-directive structured-block*

22 *section-directive:*

23 **# pragma omp section** *new-line*

24 *single-construct:*

25 *single-directive structured-block*

26 *single-directive:*

27 **# pragma omp single** *single-clause_{optseq} new-line*

```

1      single-clause:
2          unique-single-clause
3          data-privatization-clause
4          data-privatization-in-clause
5          nowait
6      unique-single-clause:
7          copyprivate ( variable-list )
8      task-construct:
9          task-directive structured-block
10     task-directive:
11         # pragma omp task task-clauseoptseq new-line
12     task-clause:
13         unique-task-clause
14         data-default-clause
15         data-privatization-clause
16         data-privatization-in-clause
17         data-sharing-clause
18     unique-task-clause:
19         if ( scalar-expression )
20         untied
21     parallel-for-construct:
22         parallel-for-directive iteration-statement
23     parallel-for-directive:
24         # pragma omp parallel for parallel-for-clauseoptseq new-line
25     parallel-for-clause:
26         unique-parallel-clause
27         unique-for-clause
28         data-default-clause

```


1 *data-privatization-clause*

2 *data-privatization-in-clause*

3 *data-privatization-out-clause*

4 *data-sharing-clause*

5 *data-reduction-clause*

6 *parallel-sections-construct:*

7 *parallel-sections-directive section-scope*

8 *parallel-sections-directive:*

9 **# pragma omp parallel sections** *parallel-sections-clause_{optseq} new-line*

10 *parallel-sections-clause:*

11 *unique-parallel-clause*

12 *data-default-clause*

13 *data-privatization-clause*

14 *data-privatization-in-clause*

15 *data-privatization-out-clause*

16 *data-sharing-clause*

17 *data-reduction-clause*

18 *master-construct:*

19 *master-directive structured-block*

20 *master-directive:*

21 **# pragma omp master** *new-line*

22 *critical-construct:*

23 *critical-directive structured-block*

24 *critical-directive:*

25 **# pragma omp critical** *region-phrase_{opt} new-line*

26 *region-phrase:*

27 (*identifier*)

```

1      barrier-directive:
2          # pragma omp barrier new-line
3      taskwait-directive:
4          # pragma omp taskwait new-line
5      atomic-construct:
6          atomic-directive expression-statement
7      atomic-directive:
8          # pragma omp atomic new-line
9      flush-directive:
10         # pragma omp flush flush-varsopt new-line
11     flush-vars:
12         ( variable-list )
13     ordered-construct:
14         ordered-directive structured-block
15     ordered-directive:
16         # pragma omp ordered new-line
17     declaration:
18         /* standard declarations */
19     threadprivate-directive
20     threadprivate-directive:
21         # pragma omp threadprivate ( variable-list ) new-line
22     data-default-clause:
23         default ( shared )
24         default ( none )
25     data-privatization-clause:
26         private ( variable-list )
27     data-privatization-in-clause:
28         firstprivate ( variable-list )

```

```

1      data-privatization-out-clause:
2          lastprivate ( variable-list )
3      data-sharing-clause:
4          shared ( variable-list )
5      data-reduction-clause:
6          reduction ( reduction-operator : variable-list )
7      reduction-operator:
8          One of: + * - & ^ | && ||
9      /* in C */
10     variable-list:
11         identifier
12         variable-list , identifier
13     /* in C++ */
14     variable-list:
15         id-expression
16         variable-list , id-expression

```


1
2

3

Interface Declarations

4

5

6

7

This appendix gives examples of the C/C++ header file, the Fortran **include** file and Fortran 90 **module** that shall be provided by implementations as specified in Chapter 3. It also includes an example of a Fortran 90 generic interface for a library routine.

1

2 D.1 Example of the `omp.h` Header File

```
3     #ifndef _OMP_H_DEF
4     #define _OMP_H_DEF
5
6     /*
7     * define the lock data types
8     */
9     typedef void *omp_lock_t;
10
11     typedef void *omp_nest_lock_t;
12
13     /*
14     * define the schedule kinds
15     */
16     typedef enum omp_sched_t
17     {
18         omp_sched_static = 1,
19         omp_sched_dynamic = 2,
20         omp_sched_guided = 3,
21         omp_sched_auto = 4
22     } omp_sched_t;
23
24     /* , Add vendor specific schedule constants here */
25
26     /*
27     * exported OpenMP functions
28     */
29     #ifdef __cplusplus
30     extern "C"
31     {
32
33     extern void    omp_set_num_threads(int num_threads);
34     extern int    omp_get_num_threads(void);
35     extern int    omp_get_max_threads(void);
36     extern int    omp_get_thread_num(void);
37     extern int    omp_get_num_procs(void);
38     extern int    omp_in_parallel(void);
39     extern void   omp_set_dynamic(int dynamic_threads);
40     extern int    omp_get_dynamic(void);
41     extern void   omp_set_nested(int nested);
42     extern int    omp_get_nested(void);
43     extern int    omp_get_thread_limit(void);
44     extern void   omp_set_max_active_levels(int max_active_levels);
45     extern int    omp_get_max_active_levels(void);
46     extern int    omp_get_level(void);
47     extern int    omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(int level);
48
49     }
50     #endif
51
52     }
53     #endif
```

```

1      extern int      omp_get_team_size(int level);
2      extern int      omp_get_active_level(void);
3      extern void     omp_set_schedule(omp_sched_t kind, int modifier);
4      extern void     omp_get_schedule(omp_sched_t *kind, int *modifier);

5      extern void     omp_init_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);
6      extern void     omp_destroy_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);
7      extern void     omp_set_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);
8      extern void     omp_unset_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);
9      extern int      omp_test_lock(omp_lock_t *lock);

10     extern void     omp_init_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
11     extern void     omp_destroy_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
12     extern void     omp_set_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
13     extern void     omp_unset_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);
14     extern int      omp_test_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock);

15     extern double   omp_get_wtime(void);
16     extern double   omp_get_wtick(void);

17     #ifdef __cplusplus
18     }
19     #endif

20     #endif

```

1

2 **D.2 Example of an Interface Declaration include** 3 **File**

```
4 omp_lib_kinds.h:
5     integer      omp_lock_kind
6     parameter ( omp_lock_kind = 8 )
7     integer      omp_nest_lock_kind
8     parameter ( omp_nest_lock_kind = 8 )
9
10    integer      omp_sched_kind
11    parameter ( omp_sched_kind = 4)
12
13    integer ( omp_sched_kind ) omp_sched_static
14    parameter ( omp_sched_static = 1 )
15    integer ( omp_sched_kind ) omp_sched_dynamic
16    parameter ( omp_sched_dynamic = 2 )
17    integer ( omp_sched_kind ) omp_sched_guided
18    parameter ( omp_sched_guided = 3 )
19    integer ( omp_sched_kind ) omp_sched_auto
20    parameter ( omp_sched_auto = 4 )
21
22 omp_lib.h:
23 C          default integer type assumed below
24 C          default logical type assumed below
25 C          OpenMP Fortran API v3.0
26
27 include 'omp_lib_kinds.h'
28 integer      openmp_version
29 parameter ( openmp_version = 200805 )
30
31 external omp_set_num_threads
32 external omp_get_num_threads
33 integer      omp_get_num_threads
34 external omp_get_max_threads
35 integer      omp_get_max_threads
36 external omp_get_thread_num
37 integer      omp_get_thread_num
38 external omp_get_num_procs
39 integer      omp_get_num_procs
40 external omp_in_parallel
41 logical      omp_in_parallel
42 external omp_set_dynamic
43 external omp_get_dynamic
44 logical      omp_get_dynamic
45 external omp_set_nested
46 external omp_get_nested
47 logical      omp_get_nested
48 external omp_set_schedule
49 external omp_get_schedule
50 external omp_get_thread_limit
```



```

1         integer omp_get_thread_limit
2         external omp_set_max_active_levels
3         external omp_get_max_active_levels
4         integer omp_get_max_active_levels
5         external omp_get_level
6         integer omp_get_level
7         external omp_get_ancestor_thread_num
8         integer omp_get_ancestor_thread_num
9         external omp_get_team_size
10        integer omp_get_team_size
11        external omp_get_active_level
12        integer omp_get_active_level

13
14        external omp_init_lock
15        external omp_destroy_lock
16        external omp_set_lock
17        external omp_unset_lock
18        external omp_test_lock
19        logical omp_test_lock

19
20        external omp_init_nest_lock
21        external omp_destroy_nest_lock
22        external omp_set_nest_lock
23        external omp_unset_nest_lock
24        external omp_test_nest_lock
25        integer omp_test_nest_lock

25
26        external omp_get_wtick
27        double precision omp_get_wtick
28        external omp_get_wtime
29        double precision omp_get_wtime

```

1

D.3 Example of a Fortran 90 Interface Declaration

3

module

4

```
! the "!" of this comment starts in column 1
```

5

```
!23456
```

6

```
module omp_lib_kinds
```

7

```
integer, parameter :: omp_integer_kind = 4
```

8

```
integer, parameter :: omp_logical_kind = 4
```

9

```
integer, parameter :: omp_lock_kind = 8
```

10

```
integer, parameter :: omp_nest_lock_kind = 8
```

11

```
integer, parameter :: omp_sched_kind = 4
```

12

```
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter ::
```

13

```
& omp_sched_static = 1
```

14

```
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter ::
```

15

```
& omp_sched_dynamic = 2
```

16

```
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter ::
```

17

```
& omp_sched_guided = 3
```

18

```
integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), parameter ::
```

19

```
& omp_sched_auto = 4
```

20

```
end module omp_lib_kinds
```

21

```
module omp_lib
```

22

```
use omp_lib_kinds
```

23

```
! OpenMP Fortran API v3.0
```

24

```
integer, parameter :: openmp_version = 200805
```

25

```
interface
```

26

```
subroutine omp_set_num_threads (number_of_threads_expr)
```

27

```
use omp_lib_kinds
```

28

```
integer (kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(in) ::
```

29

```
& number_of_threads_expr
```

30

```
end subroutine omp_set_num_threads
```

31

```
function omp_get_num_threads ()
```

32

```
use omp_lib_kinds
```

33

```
integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_num_threads
```

34

```
end function omp_get_num_threads
```

35

```
function omp_get_max_threads ()
```

36

```
use omp_lib_kinds
```

37

```
integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_max_threads
```

38

```
end function omp_get_max_threads
```

39

```
function omp_get_thread_num ()
```

40

```
use omp_lib_kinds
```

41

```
integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_thread_num
```

42

```
end function omp_get_thread_num
```

```

1      function omp_get_num_procs ()
2          use omp_lib_kinds
3          integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_num_procs
4      end function omp_get_num_procs

5      function omp_in_parallel ()
6          use omp_lib_kinds
7          logical (kind=omp_logical_kind) :: omp_in_parallel
8      end function omp_in_parallel

9      subroutine omp_set_dynamic (enable_expr)
10         use omp_lib_kinds
11         logical (kind=omp_logical_kind), intent(in) ::
12     &         enable_expr
13     end subroutine omp_set_dynamic

14     function omp_get_dynamic ()
15         use omp_lib_kinds
16         logical (kind=omp_logical_kind) :: omp_get_dynamic
17     end function omp_get_dynamic

18     subroutine omp_set_nested (enable_expr)
19         use omp_lib_kinds
20         logical (kind=omp_logical_kind), intent(in) ::
21     &         enable_expr
22     end subroutine omp_set_nested

23     function omp_get_nested ()
24         use omp_lib_kinds
25         logical (kind=omp_logical_kind) :: omp_get_nested
26     end function omp_get_nested

27     subroutine omp_set_schedule (kind, modifier)
28         use omp_lib_kinds
29         integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), intent(in) :: kind
30         integer(kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(in) :: modifier
31     end subroutine omp_set_schedule

32     subroutine omp_get_schedule (kind, modifier)
33         use omp_lib_kinds
34         integer(kind=omp_sched_kind), intent(out) :: kind
35         integer(kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(out)::modifier
36     end subroutine omp_get_schedule

37     function omp_get_thread_limit()
38         use omp_lib_kinds
39         integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_thread_limit
40     end function omp_get_thread_limit

41     subroutine omp_set_max_active_levels(var)
42         use omp_lib_kinds
43         integer (kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(in) :: var
44     end subroutine omp_set_max_active_levels

```

```

1         function omp_get_max_active_levels()
2             use omp_lib_kinds
3             integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) ::
4 &         omp_get_max_active_levels
5         end function omp_get_max_active_levels

6         function omp_get_level()
7             use omp_lib_kinds
8             integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_level
9         end function omp_get_level

10        function omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(level)
11            use omp_lib_kinds
12            integer (kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(in) ::
13 &         level
14            integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) ::
15 &         omp_get_ancestor_thread_num
16        end function omp_get_ancestor_thread_num

17        function omp_get_team_size(level)
18            use omp_lib_kinds
19            integer (kind=omp_integer_kind), intent(in) ::
20 &         level
21            integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_get_team_size
22        end function omp_get_team_size

23        function omp_get_active_level()
24            use omp_lib_kinds
25            integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) ::
26 &         omp_get_active_level
27        end function omp_get_active_level

28        subroutine omp_init_lock (var)
29            use omp_lib_kinds
30            integer (kind=omp_lock_kind), intent(out) :: var
31        end subroutine omp_init_lock

32        subroutine omp_destroy_lock (var)
33            use omp_lib_kinds
34            integer (kind=omp_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
35        end subroutine omp_destroy_lock

36        subroutine omp_set_lock (var)
37            use omp_lib_kinds
38            integer (kind=omp_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
39        end subroutine omp_set_lock

40        subroutine omp_unset_lock (var)
41            use omp_lib_kinds
42            integer (kind=omp_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
43        end subroutine omp_unset_lock

```

```

1      function omp_test_lock (var)
2          use omp_lib_kinds
3          logical (kind=omp_logical_kind) :: omp_test_lock
4          integer (kind=omp_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
5      end function omp_test_lock

6
7      subroutine omp_init_nest_lock (var)
8          use omp_lib_kinds
9          integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind), intent(out) :: var
10     end subroutine omp_init_nest_lock

11
12     subroutine omp_destroy_nest_lock (var)
13         use omp_lib_kinds
14         integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
15     end subroutine omp_destroy_nest_lock

16
17     subroutine omp_set_nest_lock (var)
18         use omp_lib_kinds
19         integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
20     end subroutine omp_set_nest_lock

21
22     subroutine omp_unset_nest_lock (var)
23         use omp_lib_kinds
24         integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind), intent(inout) :: var
25     end subroutine omp_unset_nest_lock

26
27     function omp_test_nest_lock (var)
28         use omp_lib_kinds
29         integer (kind=omp_integer_kind) :: omp_test_nest_lock
30         integer (kind=omp_nest_lock_kind), intent(inout) ::
31             & var
32     end function omp_test_nest_lock

33
34     function omp_get_wtick ()
35         double precision :: omp_get_wtick
36     end function omp_get_wtick

37
38     function omp_get_wtime ()
39         double precision :: omp_get_wtime
40     end function omp_get_wtime

41
42     end interface

43
44     end module omp_lib

```

1

2 **D.4 Example of a Generic Interface for a Library** 3 **Routine**

4 Any of the OMP runtime library routines that take an argument may be extended with a
5 generic interface so arguments of different **KIND** type can be accommodated.

6 Assume an implementation supports both default **INTEGER** as **KIND =**
7 **OMP_INTEGER_KIND** and another **INTEGER KIND, KIND = SHORT_INT**. Then
8 **OMP_SET_NUM_THREADS** could be specified in the **omp_lib** module as the
9 following:

10

```
11 ! the "!" of this comment starts in column 1  
12 interface omp_set_num_threads  
13  
14     subroutine omp_set_num_threads_1 ( number_of_threads_expr )  
15         use omp_lib_kinds  
16         integer ( kind=omp_integer_kind ), intent(in) :: &  
17         & number_of_threads_expr  
18     end subroutine omp_set_num_threads_1  
19  
20     subroutine omp_set_num_threads_2 ( number_of_threads_expr )  
21         use omp_lib_kinds  
22         integer ( kind=short_int ), intent(in) :: &  
23         & number_of_threads_expr  
24     end subroutine omp_set_num_threads_2  
25  
26     end interface omp_set_num_threads  
27
```

27

Implementation Defined Behaviors in OpenMP

This appendix summarizes the behaviors that are described as implementation defined in this API. Each behavior is cross-referenced back to its description in the main specification. An implementation is required to define and document its behavior in these cases.

- **Task scheduling points:** it is implementation defined where task scheduling points occur in untied task regions (see Section 1.3 on page 11).
- **Memory model:** it is implementation defined as to whether, and in what sizes, memory accesses by multiple threads to the same variable without synchronization are atomic with respect to each other (see Section 1.4.1 on page 13).
- **Internal control variables:** the initial values of *nthreads-var*, *dyn-var*, *run-sched-var*, *def-sched-var*, *stacksize-var*, *wait-policy-var*, *thread-limit-var*, and *max-active-levels-var* are implementation defined (see Section 2.3.2 on page 29).
- **Dynamic adjustment of threads:** it is implementation defined whether the ability to dynamically adjust the number of threads is provided. Implementations are allowed to deliver fewer threads (but at least one) than indicated in Algorithm 2-1 even if dynamic adjustment is disabled (see Section 2.4.1 on page 35).
- **Loop directive:** the integer type or kind used to compute the iteration count of a collapsed loop is implementation defined. The effect of the `schedule(runtime)` clause when the *run-sched-var* ICV is set to `auto` is implementation defined. See Section 2.5.1 on page 38.
- **sections construct:** the method of scheduling the structured blocks among threads in the team is implementation defined (see Section 2.5.2 on page 47).
- **single construct:** the method of choosing a thread to execute the structured block is implementation defined (see Section 2.5.3 on page 49).

- 1 • **atomic construct:** a compliant implementation may enforce exclusive access
2 between **atomic** regions which update different storage locations. The
3 circumstances under which this occurs are implementation defined (see Section 2.8.5
4 on page 69).
- 5 • **omp_set_num_threads routine:** if the argument is not a positive integer the
6 behavior is implementation defined (see Section 3.2.1 on page 110).
- 7 • **omp_set_schedule routine:** the behavior for implementation defined schedule
8 types is implementation defined (see Section 3.2.11 on page 121).
- 9 • **omp_set_max_active_levels routine:** when called from within any explicit
10 parallel region the binding thread set (and binding region, if required) for the
11 **omp_set_max_active_levels** region is implementation defined and the
12 behavior is implementation defined. If the argument is not a non-negative integer
13 then the behavior is implementation defined (see Section 3.2.14 on page 126).
- 14 • **omp_get_max_active_levels routine:** when called from within any explicit
15 parallel region the binding thread set (and binding region, if required) for the
16 **omp_get_max_active_levels** region is implementation defined (see
17 Section 3.2.15 on page 127).
- 18 • **OMP_SCHEDULE environment variable:** if the value of the variable does not
19 conform to the specified format then the result is implementation defined (see
20 Section 4.1 on page 146).
- 21 • **OMP_NUM_THREADS environment variable:** if the value of the variable is greater
22 than the number of threads the implementation can support or is not a positive integer
23 then the result is implementation defined (see Section 4.2 on page 147).
- 24 • **OMP_DYNAMIC environment variable:** if the value is neither **true** nor **false** the
25 behavior is implementation defined (see Section 4.3 on page 148).
- 26 • **OMP_NESTED environment variable:** if the value is neither **true** nor **false** the
27 behavior is implementation defined (see Section 4.4 on page 148).
- 28 • **OMP_STACKSIZE environment variable:** if the value does not conform to the
29 specified format or the implementation cannot provide a stack of the specified size
30 then the behavior is implementation defined (see Section 4.5 on page 149).
- 31 • **OMP_WAIT_POLICY environment variable:** the details of the **ACTIVE** and
32 **PASSIVE** behaviors are implementation defined (see Section 4.6 on page 150).
- 33 • **OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS environment variable:** if the value is not a non-
34 negative integer or is greater than the number of parallel levels an implementation can
35 support then the behavior is implementation defined (see Section 4.7 on page 150).
- 36 • **OMP_THREAD_LIMIT environment variable:** if the requested value is greater than
37 the number of threads an implementation can support, or if the value is not a positive
38 integer, the behavior of the program is implementation defined (see Section 4.8 on
39 page 151).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Fortran

- **threadprivate directive:** if the conditions for values of data in the threadprivate objects of threads (other than the initial thread) to persist between two consecutive active parallel regions do not all hold, the allocation status of an allocatable array in the second region is implementation defined (see Section 2.9.2 on page 81).
- **shared clause:** passing a shared variable to a non-intrinsic procedure may result in the value of the shared variable being copied into temporary storage before the procedure reference, and back out of the temporary storage into the actual argument storage after the procedure reference. Situations where this occurs other than those specified are implementation defined (see Section 2.9.3.2 on page 88).
- **Runtime library definitions:** it is implementation defined whether the include file `omp_lib.h` or the module `omp_lib` (or both) is provided. It is implementation defined whether any of the OpenMP runtime library routines that take an argument are extended with a generic interface so arguments of different **KIND** type can be accommodated (see Section 3.1 on page 108).

Fortran

Changes from Version 2.5 to Version 3.0

This appendix summarizes the major changes between the OpenMP API Version 2.5 specification and the OpenMP API Version 3.0 specification.

- The concept of tasks has been added to the OpenMP execution model (see Section 1.2.3 on page 8 and Section 1.3 on page 11).
- The **task** construct (see Section 2.7 on page 59) has been added, which provides a mechanism for creating tasks explicitly.
- The **taskwait** construct (see Section 2.8.4 on page 68) has been added, which causes a task to wait for all its child tasks to complete.
- The OpenMP memory model now covers atomicity of memory accesses (see Section 1.4.1 on page 13). The description of the behavior of **volatile** in terms of **flush** was removed.
- In Version 2.5, there was a single copy of of the *nest-var*, *dyn-var*, *nthreads-var* and *run-sched-var* internal control variables (ICVs) for the whole program. In Version 3.0, there is one copy of these ICVs per task (see Section 2.3 on page 28). As a result, the **omp_set_num_threads**, **omp_set_nested** and **omp_set_dynamic** runtime library routines now have specified effects when called from inside a **parallel** region (See Section 3.2.1 on page 110, Section 3.2.7 on page 117 and Section 3.2.9 on page 119).
- The definition of active **parallel** region has been changed: in Version 3.0 a **parallel** region is active if it is executed by a team consisting of more than one thread (see Section 1.2.2 on page 2).
- The rules for determining the number of threads used in a **parallel** region have been modified (see Section 2.4.1 on page 35).
- In Version 3.0, the assignment of iterations to threads in a loop construct with a **static** schedule kind is deterministic (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38).

- 1 • In Version 3.0, a loop construct may be associated with more than one perfectly
2 nested loop. The number of associated loops may be controlled by the **collapse**
3 clause (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38).
- 4 • Random access iterators, and variables of unsigned integer type, may now be used as
5 loop iterators in loops associated with a loop construct (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38).
- 6 • The schedule kind **auto** has been added, which gives the implementation the
7 freedom to choose any possible mapping of iterations in a loop construct to threads in
8 the team (see Section 2.5.1 on page 38).
- 9 • Fortran assumed-size arrays now have predetermined data-sharing attributes (see
10 Section 2.9.1.1 on page 78).
- 11 • In Fortran, **firstprivate** is now permitted as an argument to the **default**
12 clause (see Section 2.9.3.1 on page 86).
- 13 • For list items in the **private** clause, implementations are no longer permitted to use
14 the storage of the original list item to hold the new list item on the master thread. If
15 no attempt is made to reference the original list item inside the **parallel** region, its
16 value is well defined on exit from the **parallel** region (see Section 2.9.3.3 on page
17 89).
- 18 • In Version 3.0, Fortran allocatable arrays may appear in **private**,
19 **firstprivate**, **lastprivate**, **reduction**, **copyin** and **copyprivate**
20 clauses. (see Section 2.9.2 on page 81, Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89, Section 2.9.3.4 on
21 page 92, Section 2.9.3.5 on page 94, Section 2.9.3.6 on page 96, Section 2.9.4.1 on
22 page 101 and Section 2.9.4.2 on page 102).
- 23 • In Version 3.0, static class members variables may appear in a **threadprivate**
24 directive (see Section 2.9.2 on page 81).
- 25 • Version 3.0 makes clear where, and with which arguments, constructors and
26 destructors of private and threadprivate class type variables are called (see
27 Section 2.9.2 on page 81, Section 2.9.3.3 on page 89, Section 2.9.3.4 on page 92,
28 Section 2.9.4.1 on page 101 and Section 2.9.4.2 on page 102)
- 29 • The runtime library routines **omp_set_schedule** and **omp_get_schedule**
30 have been added; these routines respectively set and retrieve the value of the
31 *run_sched_var* ICV (see Section 3.2.11 on page 121 and Section 3.2.12 on page 123).
- 32 • The *thread-limit-var* ICV has been added, which controls the maximum number of
33 threads participating in the OpenMP program. The value of this ICV can be set with
34 the **OMP_THREAD_LIMIT** environment variable and retrieved with the
35 **omp_get_thread_limit** runtime library routine (see Section 2.3.1 on page 28,
36 Section 3.2.13 on page 125 and Section 4.8 on page 151).
- 37 • The *max-active-levels-var* ICV has been added, which controls the number of nested
38 active **parallel** regions. The value of this ICV can be set with the
39 **OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS** environment variable and the
40 **omp_set_max_active_levels** runtime library routine, and it can be retrieved

- 1 with the `omp_get_max_active_levels` runtime library routine (see
2 Section 2.3.1 on page 28, Section 3.2.14 on page 126, Section 3.2.15 on page 127 and
3 Section 4.7 on page 150).
- 4 • The `stacksize-var` ICV has been added, which controls the stack size for threads that
5 the OpenMP implementation creates. The value of this ICV can be set with the
6 `OMP_STACKSIZE` environment variable (see Section 2.3.1 on page 28 and
7 Section 4.5 on page 149).
 - 8 • The `wait-policy-var` ICV has been added, which controls the desired behavior of
9 waiting threads. The value of this ICV can be set with the `OMP_WAIT_POLICY`
10 environment variable (see Section 2.3.1 on page 28 and Section 4.6 on page 150).
 - 11 • The `omp_get_level` runtime library routine has been added, which returns the
12 number of nested `parallel` regions enclosing the task that contains the call (see
13 Section 3.2.16 on page 129).
 - 14 • The `omp_get_ancestor_thread_num` runtime library routine has been added,
15 which returns, for a given nested level of the current thread, the thread number of the
16 ancestor (see Section 3.2.17 on page 130).
 - 17 • The `omp_get_team_size` runtime library routine has been added, which returns,
18 for a given nested level of the current thread, the size of the thread team to which the
19 ancestor belongs (see Section 3.2.18 on page 131).
 - 20 • The `omp_get_active_level` runtime library routine has been added, which
21 returns the number of nested, active `parallel` regions enclosing the task that
22 contains the call (see Section 3.2.19 on page 133).
 - 23 • In Version 3.0, locks are owned by tasks, not by threads (see Section 3.3 on page
24 134).

